## Article

# Elongation of the hydrophobic chain as a molecular switch: 

 discovery of capsaicin derivatives and endogenous lipids as potent Transient Receptor Potential Vanilloid Channel 2 antagonistsAniello Schiano Moriello, Silvia Lopez Chinarro, Olalla Novo Fernández, Jordi Eras, Pietro Amodeo, Ramon Canela-Garayoa, Rosa Maria Vitale, Vincenzo Di Marzo, and Luciano De Petrocellis

J. Med. Chem., Just Accepted Manuscript • DOI: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.8b00734 • Publication Date (Web): 03 Sep 2018

Downloaded from http://pubs.acs.org on September 4, 2018

Just Accepted


#### Abstract

"Just Accepted" manuscripts have been peer-reviewed and accepted for publication. They are posted online prior to technical editing, formatting for publication and author proofing. The American Chemical Society provides "Just Accepted" as a service to the research community to expedite the dissemination of scientific material as soon as possible after acceptance. "Just Accepted" manuscripts appear in full in PDF format accompanied by an HTML abstract. "Just Accepted" manuscripts have been fully peer reviewed, but should not be considered the official version of record. They are citable by the Digital Object Identifier (DOI®). "Just Accepted" is an optional service offered to authors. Therefore, the "Just Accepted" Web site may not include all articles that will be published in the journal. After a manuscript is technically edited and formatted, it will be removed from the "Just Accepted" Web site and published as an ASAP article. Note that technical editing may introduce minor changes to the manuscript text and/or graphics which could affect content, and all legal disclaimers and ethical guidelines that apply to the journal pertain. ACS cannot be held responsible for errors or consequences arising from the use of information contained in these "Just Accepted" manuscripts.


# Elongation of the hydrophobic chain as a molecular switch: discovery of capsaicin derivatives and endogenous lipids as potent Transient Receptor Potential Vanilloid 

## Channel 2 antagonists

Aniello Schiano Moriello ${ }^{\ddagger \square 1}$, Silvia Lopez Chinarro ${ }^{1 \dagger}$, Olalla Novo Fernández ${ }^{1 \dagger}$, Jordi Eras ${ }^{\dagger}$, Pietro Amodeo ${ }^{\S}$, Ramon Canela-Garayoa ${ }^{\dagger}$, Rosa Maria Vitale ${ }^{\S^{*}}$, Vincenzo Di Marzo ${ }^{\ddagger \S \#}$ \& Luciano De Petrocellis ${ }^{\ddagger \delta^{*}}$<br>* Endocannabinoid Research Group - Institute of Biomolecular Chemistry (ICB)-National Research Council (CNR), Via Campi Flegrei 34, 80078 Pozzuoli (NA), Italy<br>${ }^{\S}$ Institute of Biomolecular Chemistry (ICB)-National Research Council (CNR), Via Campi Flegrei 34, 80078 Pozzuoli (NA), Italy<br>Epitech Group SpA, Saccolongo, Padova, Italy<br>${ }^{\dagger}$ Departament de Química, Universitat de Lleida-Agrotecnio Center, Avda. Alcalde Rovira Roure, 191, E-25198, Lleida, Spain<br>\# Microbiome-Endocannabinoidome Axis in Metabolic Health (CERC-MEND)<br>Université Laval, Quebec City, Canada<br>${ }^{1}$ These authors contributed equally to the work<br>*Corresponding authors: rmvitale@icb.cnr.it, ldepetrocellis@icb.cnr.it


#### Abstract

The transient receptor potential vanilloid 2 (TRPV2) is a non-selective $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ permeable channel member of the TRPV subfamily, still considered an orphan TRP channel due to the scarcity of available selective and potent pharmacological tools and endogenous modulators. Here we describe the discovery of novel synthetic long-chain capsaicin-derivatives as potent TRPV2 antagonists in comparison to the totally inactive capsaicin, the role of their hydrophobic chain, and how the structureactivity relationships of such derivatives led, through a ligand-based approach, to the identification of endogenous long-chain fatty acid ethanolamides or primary amides acting as TRPV2 antagonists. Both synthetic and endogenous antagonists exhibited differential inhibition against known TRPV2 agonists characterized by distinct kinetic profiles. These findings represent the first example of both synthetic and naturally-occurring TRPV2 modulators with efficacy in the sub/low-micromolar range, which will


be useful to clarify the physio-pathological roles of this receptor, its regulation, and its targeting in pathological conditions.

## 1. Introduction

TRPV2 belongs to the polymodal transient receptor potential (TRP) superfamily of calcium-permeable non-selective cation channels, activated by a wide variety of physical and chemical stimuli. Due to its mechanosensor property, TRPV2 is considered a stretch-modulated channel and a regulator of calcium homeostasis in different tissues and organs, in particular the heart, where it is 10 -fold more abundant than in skeletal muscle ${ }^{1}$. Different lines of evidence suggest for TRPV2 a key role in physiological cardiac function as well as in cardiomyopathies and dystrophic diseases ${ }^{2-4}$. Besides the heart, TRPV2 is also found in the brain, vascular smooth muscle cells, the gastrointestinal tract, macrophages and the urothelial tract ${ }^{5}$, and it is involved in a number of physio-pathological processes ${ }^{6}$, including cancer ${ }^{7-9}$, particularly of the urinary $\operatorname{tract}^{10-13}$.

Despite its biological and pharmacological relevance, TRPV2 is still considered an orphan TRP channel due to the scarcity of selective drugs and known endogenous ligands. The 2aminoethoxydiphenyl borate (2APB) is one of the first non-selective activators identified for rat TRPV2 $\left(\mathrm{EC}_{50}=129 \mu \mathrm{M}\right),{ }^{14}$ although inactive at the human orthologue, suggesting a strong species specificity ${ }^{15,16}$. Cannabis sativa derivatives such as $\Delta^{9-}$ tetrahydrocannabinol ( $\Delta^{9}$-THC), cannabidiol $(\mathrm{CBD})$ and $\Delta^{9}$ tetrahydrocannabivarin $\left(\Delta^{9}-\mathrm{THCV}\right)$ are TRPV2 activators ${ }^{17,18}$, and so is p -(di-n-propylsulfamyl)-benzoic acid (Probenecid) ${ }^{19}$. However, all these agonists are known to modulate other TRP channels. Most TRPV channels are proposed to be modulated also by phosphoinositide lipids ${ }^{20}$. TRPV2-mediated $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ influx has been reported following stimulation by endogenous lysophospholipids such as lysophosphatidylcoline (LPC) and lysophosphatidylinositol (LPI) ${ }^{21}$, LPC being a relatively potent activator $\left(\mathrm{EC}_{50}=3.4 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)^{22}$. To date, the nature of endogenous regulators of TRPV2 activity still remains elusive ${ }^{23}$.

Also synthetic inhibitors of TRPV2 are either not specific or endowed with low potency, as exemplified
by: Ruthenium red $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.6 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)^{24}$ a pore blocker that inhibits other twelve ion channels ${ }^{25} ; \mathrm{La}^{3+}$ and $\mathrm{Gd}^{3+} ;{ }^{26}$ citral; ${ }^{27}$ the alkylated imidazole SKF96365; ${ }^{16}$ tetraethylammonium and 4-aminopyridine, two potassium channel blockers; 1-(2-(trifluoromethyl) phenyl) imidazole, an inhibitor of capacitative $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ entry; ${ }^{16}$ and Tranilast ${ }^{28}$, which has been used in several studies ${ }^{29-34}$, even though it has never been validated as TRPV2 antagonist.

TRPV2 shares high sequence identity ( $>50 \%$ ) with TRPV1 but its threshold of activation by temperature is higher $\left(>52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{24}$, and, unlike TRPV1, is not sensitive to capsaicin. The recently solved cryo-EM structures of both TRPV1 and TRPV2 ${ }^{35,36}$, along with mutagenesis and computational studies, showed that the TRPV1 binding site of capsaicin is not conserved in TRPV2. Furthermore, the replacement of critical residues leads to a mutant (TRPV2-Quad) against which capsaicin behaves as an antagonist, rather than an agonist as in TRPV1 ${ }^{37}$. These intriguing results prompted us to investigate a series of capsaicin-derivatives, in which the vanillylamide polar head of capsaicin bears a longer alkyl chain, featuring different length, unsaturation degree and type of polar substituents. The structureactivity relationship (SAR) of these synthetic compounds then suggested the screening of structurallyrelated endogenous lipids sharing at least one functional group with the capsaicin-derivatives, with the aim of finding new endogenous modulators.

## 2. Results

### 2.1 Synthesis

Commercial fatty acids such as ricinoleic acid, oleic acid and palmitic acid were used as starting material to synthesize the $\mathbf{2 3}$ compounds tested. Scheme $\mathbf{1}$ shows the synthesis of the $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketone 5 by the ruthenium-catalyzed oxidation in anhydrous toluene of the homoallylic alcohol of the methyl ricinoleate $4 .{ }^{38}$ Shvo's catalyst and acrolein were used as catalyst and hydrogen scavenger,
respectively. ${ }^{39}$ The addition of bis(pinacolato)diboron $(\mathrm{Bpin})_{2}$ to the enone 5 in presence of tri- $n$-butyl phosphine $\left(\mathrm{P}\left({ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}\right)_{3}\right)^{40}$ yielded the $\beta$-boronketone 6 in $46 \%$ yield. Enzymatically controlled hydrolysis ${ }^{41}$ of the methyl ester $\mathbf{6}$ with Novozym $435^{\circledR}$ lipase led to the carboxylic acid 7 quantitatively. This acid 7 was coupled, without any further purification, with 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride 3 by HATU ${ }^{42}$ and DIPEA in DMFanh. achieving the amide 8. The oxidative hydrolysis of the boron substituent of the compound $\mathbf{8}$ led to the $\beta$-hydroxyketone $\mathbf{9}$ in a $76 \%$ yield (Scheme 1).

## Scheme 1. Synthesis of compound 9.



The irradiation of alcohol 4 with diphenyl sulphide ${ }^{43}$ in isooctane in a photochemical reactor for 3 h led to the isomer 10 in $37 \%$ yield after several recrystallizations at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. This compound was used to synthesize two new long-chain $N$-vanillylamides (12, 15). The hydrolysis of the methyl ester of $\mathbf{1 0}$ led to the corresponding carboxylic acid 11. The subsequent coupling of $\mathbf{1 1}$ with the 4 -hydroxy-3methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride $\mathbf{3}$ using the same conditions described above yielded compound $\mathbf{1 2}$ in a $34 \%$ yield. Compound $\mathbf{1 0}$ was also oxidized with $\mathrm{CrO}_{3}$ in pyridine ${ }^{44}$ to prepare the trans ketone $\mathbf{1 3}$ ( $49 \%$ yield), which was enzymatically hydrolysed to synthesise the corresponding acid 14 in a $78 \%$ yield. Subsequently, $\mathbf{1 4}$ was coupled with the vanillyl amine $\mathbf{3}$ to yield the $(E)$ - $N$-(4-hydroxy-3-
methoxybenzyl)-12-oxooctadec-9-enamide $\mathbf{1 5}$ after purification by liquid column chromatography (17\% yield) (Scheme 2).

Scheme 2. Synthesis of compounds 12 and 15.


Scheme $\mathbf{3}$ shows the synthesis of the sulphur- and seleno-derivatives of $\mathbf{3}$. Mercaptopropionic acid $\mathbf{1 6}$ was coupled with 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride $\mathbf{3}$ using HATU and DIPEA in DMF anh achieving the amide 17 ( $74 \%$ yield). The synthesis of the seleno-derivatives started with bromopropionic acid 18 , which was treated with KSeCN in water: The neutralization with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, yielded the selenocyanatopropionic acid 19 in $80 \%$ without purification. Finally, compound 19 was coupled with the 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride $\mathbf{3}$ to obtain compound $\mathbf{2 0}$ after purification by liquid column chromatography ( $60 \%$ yield).

## Scheme 3. Synthesis of sulphur- and seleno-intermediates.



Amide $\mathbf{1 7}$ was $S$-alkylated with the previously synthesized alkylating derivatives $\mathbf{3 0 a} \mathbf{- c}, \mathbf{3 2}$ and $\mathbf{3 5}$ (see supporting information) in DMF and triethylamine obtaining the long-chain $N$-vanillylamides 39-43 and 45 in $41-68 \%$ yield. $N$-Vanillylamide 44 was successfully achieved after removing the TBDMS protecting group with acetic acid at room temperature ( $81 \%$ yield). New long-chain $N$-vanillylamides were obtained from compound 20, which was firstly treated with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ in ethanol at room temperature to remove the cyano protection and regenerate the selenol group. ${ }^{45}$ Subsequent Se alkylation was carried out in one-pot with the addition of diverse set of alkylating reagents (30a-c, $\mathbf{3 5}$ and 38). $N$-Vanillylamides $\mathbf{4 6 - 4 9}$ and $\mathbf{5 1}$ were synthesized in $71-87 \%$ yields. Compound $\mathbf{5 0}$ was successfully prepared after removing the TBDMS protecting group with acetic acid at room temperature (79\% yield) (Scheme 4).

Scheme 4. Synthesis of no-branched sulphur- and seleno-derivatives.


Scheme 5 shows the synthesis of amino-branched analogues. The first step consisted in the treatment of L-cystine 21 or L-selenocystine $\mathbf{2 5}$ with $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in presence of triethylamine to afford the protected derivatives $\mathbf{2 2}^{1}$ and $\mathbf{2 6}^{2}$ (quantitative and $65 \%$ yield, respectively). ${ }^{46,47}$ These compounds were coupled with 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride 3 using EDCI, HOBt and triethylamine (TEA) in anhydrous DMF achieving the amides 23 and 27 ( $74 \%$ and $88 \%$ yield). The reduction of compound 23 with $\mathrm{P}\left({ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}\right)_{3}$ in wet dichloromethane afforded compound $\mathbf{2 4}$ in a $73 \%$ yield after purification by liquid column chromatography. New long-chain $N$-vanillylamides were afforded from compound 24, which was $S$-alkylated with the previously synthesized alkylating derivatives 30a-c and $\mathbf{3 2}$ in presence of triethylamine obtaining the long-chain $N$-vanillylamides 52, 53 and $\mathbf{5 4}$ in moderate yields (50-79\%
yield). The $N$-Boc deprotection was carried out using trifluoroacetic acid ${ }^{48}$ in dichloromethane yielding $N$-vanillylamides 55, 56 and 57 as trifluoroacetic salts in quantitative yields. Compound $\mathbf{2 7}$ was reduced with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ in ethanol at room temperature to cleave the diselenium bond. ${ }^{49}$ The Se -alkylation was carried out with the addition of the alkylating derivatives $\mathbf{3 0 a}$-b to afford the $N$-vanillylamides $\mathbf{5 8}$ and 59 in $74-88 \%$ yields. Finally, The $N$-Boc deprotection was carried out using the same conditions described above to afford the $N$-vanillylamides $\mathbf{6 0}$ and $\mathbf{6 1}$ as trifluoroacetic salts.

## Scheme 5. Synthesis of amino-branched analogues.



Acids 63a-b, which were previously obtained from the hydrolysis of their respective methyl esters 62ab (see supporting information), were coupled with the 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride 3 using HATU and DIPEA in anhydrous DMF achieving the amides $\mathbf{6 4}$ and $\mathbf{6 5}$ after purification by liquid column chromatography (64 and 63\% yield) (Scheme 6).

## Scheme 6. Synthesis of compounds 64 and 65.



Methyl palmitate 28a was treated with an excess of hydrazine hydrate in ethanol to synthesize the palmitic acid hydrazide $\mathbf{6 6}(80 \%$ yield $)$. The addition of the aromatic aldehyde vanillin $\mathbf{1}$ to compound 66 in presence of acetic acid in reflux conditions gave the Schiff's base compound 67 in $58 \%$ yield. ${ }^{50} \mathrm{~A}$ similar compound was synthesized starting from oleaic acid 70, which was coupled to tert-butyl hydrazinecarboxylate 69 using HATU and DIPEA in DMF to yield the oleylhydrazide 71 in a $94 \%$ yield. The $N$-Boc deprotection of oleylhydrazide 71 with TFA in DCM for 2 h led to oleylhydrazide 72 in $92 \%$ yield. Compound 72 refluxed with vanillin 1 in the presence of acetic acid in methanol produced the Schiff base 73 in 22\% yield (Scheme 7).

Scheme 7. Synthesis of compounds 67 and 73.



71, 94\%
72, 92\%
73, 22\%

### 2.2 Biological evaluation

### 2.2.1 Capsaicin-derivatives activate TRPV1 channel

The capsaicin scaffold (Figure 1) ${ }^{51}$ can be ideally divided into three regions: head, neck and tail, formed by the vanillyl moiety, the amidic group and the lipophilic alkyl chain, respectively. Structural variations, including incorporation of sulphur atom, into the head and the neck-regions have been described in the literature ${ }^{52-55}$.

Head


Figure 1. Chemical structure of capsaicin. The vanillyl head, the amide neck and hydrophobic tail are shaded in yellow, cyan and grey, respectively.

Instead, the effect of a sulphur atom in the alkyl chain has been less investigated. The recent availability of the 3D structure of TRPV1 ${ }^{56}$ along with mutagenesis studies ${ }^{57}$ allowed the identification of the capsaicin binding site, where the alkyl chain is hosted in a phenylalanine-rich hydrophobic region close to Thr550, a residue involved in H-bond interaction with the ligand amide group. The presence of a sulphur atom near the neck region should in principle lead to an increment of activity due to favourable dipole-dipole and aromatic-sulphur interactions. Since sulphur can be substituted with selenium via isosteric replacement, we also synthetized the corresponding selenium-analogs. Selenium
is an essential trace element whose role in medicine and biology is just starting to be elucidated. Some selenium-containing compounds have provided protection against many degenerative conditions, including cancer. Thus, a series of novel capsaicin-derivatives, i.e. $\mathbf{9}, \mathbf{1 2}, \mathbf{1 5}, \mathbf{3 9}, \mathbf{4 6}, \mathbf{5 5}, \mathbf{6 0}, \mathbf{4 2}, \mathbf{5 7}, \mathbf{4 4}$, $\mathbf{5 6}, 40,45,65,41,48,64,47,61,51,50,67,73$, whose structures are reported in Tables $\mathbf{1}$ and 2, featuring the same "head" and "neck" as capsaicin but differing in length and nature of the hydrocarbon tail, were tested on human TRPV1 heterologously expressed in human embryonic kidney (HEK)-293 cells by fluorometric assay (see Tables S1 and S2 in SI). The predicted activities as TRPV1 agonists were confirmed for many compounds within the series, exhibiting $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values from high- to subnanomolar range. A SAR analysis of the results also disclosed the critical role of the region flanking the amide group in modulating the activity. In fact, the insertion of a positive charge next to the amide group was detrimental for activity (compounds 55-57 and 60), and the introduction of an imido group between the aromatic moiety and the amido group led to totally inactive compounds (compounds $\mathbf{6 7}$ and 73). Conversely, the introduction of a single polar substituent (hydroxyl, ester or ketone) was welltolerated, and the introduction of a sulphur or selenium atom in the hydrophobic tail even improved the activity. However, on the basis of the antagonist activity exhibited by capsaicin on TRPV2 Quad ${ }^{37}$, the new compounds were also tested on TRPV2 to determine if the elongation and the functionalization of the alkyl chain could elicit a functional response at this receptor.

### 2.2.2 Capsaicin-derivatives inhibit TRPV2 channels activated by LPC

The activity of the synthesized capsaicin-derivatives on TRPV2 was evaluated in vitro. The assays were conducted using a fluorometric assay with rat TRPV2 heterologously expressed in HEK-293 cells. The tested compounds did not significantly activate TRPV2-mediated $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ elevation in transfected HEK-293 cells. Instead, preincubation (5 min) of TRPV2-HEK-293 cells with different concentrations of the tested compounds, followed by incubation with LPC ( $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), caused inhibition of
intracellular $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ elevation due to TRPV2 response to LPC . The corresponding $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values are reported in Table 1.

The structure-activity relationships (SARs) of these compounds suggested a critical influence on the capability to exert TRPV2 antagonism of the alkyl chain and, in particular, of its hydrophobicity, length and degree of unsaturation. Hydrophobicity is important since, as shown in Table 1, the activity dramatically dropped after introduction in the chain of polar substituents such as hydroxyl, keto or ester groups (these latter arising from esterification of the hydroxyl group), or their combinations $(\mathbf{4 2}, \mathbf{4 4}, \mathbf{5 0}$, $\mathbf{4 5}, \mathbf{5 1}, \mathbf{9}, \mathbf{1 2}, \mathbf{1 5})$. However, the presence of an amino group next to the amide $(\mathbf{5 5}, \mathbf{6 0}, \mathbf{5 6}, \mathbf{6 1})$, which had marginal effects for already-active compounds, by only slightly increasing their potency ( $\mathbf{6 0}$ vs 46 ), was instead dramatic for those inactive compounds bearing a hydroxyl or an ester moiety in the alkyl chain, whose activity was completely rescued (see $\mathbf{4 2}$ vs $\mathbf{5 7}$ ). The complete recovery of activity after introduction of an amino group next to the amide in derivatives bearing a polar substituent in the alkyl chain suggests that reinforcement of the polar interactions of the "head" avoids the competition with the polar-substituted alkyl chain for interaction with receptor polar residues in a region where the polar head, but not the alkyl chain, should be hosted to elicit a measurable effect. The chain is fairly more tolerant to changes not substantially affecting the hydrophobicity of the alkyl group: replacement of sulphur with selenium in the alkyl chain did not affect significantly ligand activity ( 39 vs 46 ); its replacement with a carbon atom determined an increase in potency ( $\mathbf{6 4}$ vs $\mathbf{4 0} / \mathbf{4 7}$ ). While polar functionalization of the alkyl chain caused a dramatic drop of activity, amino or imino groups $(67,73)$ were well tolerated in the region close to the amide moiety of capsaicin. In particular, the imino derivatives were among the most active compounds within the series $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.28\right.$ and $0.12 \mu \mathrm{M}$; respectively). Also length and unsaturation degree of the alkyl chain significantly affected the activities of the tested compounds. The $\mathrm{C} 16: 0$ and $\mathrm{C} 18: 0$ saturated analogs were inactive, whereas the $\mathrm{C} 20: 0$ derivative showed an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=3.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The insertion of a single double bond in C 18 chain (Olvanil)
dramatically increased the antagonism, with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.16 \mu \mathrm{M}$.
Thus, the screening led to the identification of several very potent TRPV2 antagonists, exhibiting $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values in the sub- to low-micromolar range. This result is quite remarkable since, despite its close homology to TRPV1, TRPV2 is insensitive to capsaicin, being the residues responsible for capsacin binding and receptor activation in TRPV1 not conserved in TRPV2. ${ }^{58}$

The most striking result from the SAR of capsaicin-derivatives against LPC is that the elongation of the alkyl chain of capsaicin causes a switch of such scaffold from inactivity towards potent antagonism at rat recombinant TRPV2. Intriguingly, the dependence of TRPV2 modulation on the length of the ligand alkyl chain has already been observed for lysophospholipids, which require a carbon chain longer than C 12 to stimulate the receptor. ${ }^{21}$

### 2.2.3 Capsaicin-derivatives inhibit TRPV2 channels activated by CBD

Due to different latency in the activation profile between LPC and cannabidiol (CBD) (see Figure 2), we also investigated the effect of a representative panel of capsaicin derivatives against CBD , to ascertain whether the inhibitory activity/potency would vary against agonists exhibiting different kinetics of action. Also in this case, the assays were conducted using a fluorometric assay with recombinant rat TRPV2 heterologously expressed HEK-293 cells. The preincubation ( 5 min ) of TRPV2-HEK-293 cells with different concentrations of the tested compounds, followed by incubation with CBD $(2 \mu \mathrm{M})$, caused an inhibition of the $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ elevation due to the TRPV2 response to CBD. The corresponding $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of the tested compounds are reported in Table 1. While the trend identified in LPC antagonism for capsaicin derivatives bearing all carbon atoms, selenium or sulphur was substantially conserved, a different behavior was observed with those derivatives featuring polar substituents (i.e. $\mathbf{5 0} / \mathbf{5 1}$ ), since their activity against CBD was not negatively affected by these functional groups, as instead observed against LPC. The imino-derivatives 67 and 73 (see Table 2), i.e.
the two most active compounds against LPC ( 0.28 and $0.12 \mu \mathrm{M}$, respectively), were less potent against $\mathrm{CBD}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=6.0\right.$ and $3.0 \mu \mathrm{M}$, respectively). The trend of activity of $\mathrm{C} 16: 0, \mathrm{C} 18: 0$ and $\mathrm{C} 18: 1$ derivatives was similar to that observed for LPC, although C18:1 (Olvanil) was less potent as an antagonist $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=1.7 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$, whereas, differently from what observed with LPC, C20:0 was totally inactive. These results demonstrate a dependence of the antagonist activity on the type of agonist against which antagonism is tested.


Figure 2. TRPV2 is activated by LPC (3 $\boldsymbol{\mu} \mathbf{M})$ and $\mathbf{C B D}(\mathbf{2} \boldsymbol{\mu} \mathbf{M})$. The graph shows the representative traces of $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{i}$ increase evoked by the two agonists in HEK293 cells overexpressing TRPVV.

Table 1. Antagonist potency of Capsaicin-like compounds at TRPV2 against LPC (3 $\mu$ M) and CBD ( $2 \mu M$ ), reported as $I C_{50}(\mu M)$.

| Caps-like | Structure | LPC | CBD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Palvanil <br> (C16:0) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | >10 | >10 |
| Stevanil (C18:0) |  | $>10$ | >10 |
| Olvanil <br> (C18:1) |  | $0.16 \pm 0.02$ | $1.7 \pm 0.1$ |
| Livanil (C18:2) |  | $2.6 \pm 0.2$ | $2.1 \pm 0.1$ |
| 9 (C18:0) |  | >10 | >10 |
| 12 <br> (C18:1) |  | $>10$ | $7.5 \pm 1.3$ |
| 15 <br> (C18:1) |  | $>10$ | $4.4 \pm 0.3$ |
| Eicosavan <br> illamide <br> (C20:0) |  | $3.1 \pm 0.2$ | $>10$ |
| 39 (C19/S) |  | $3.8 \pm 0.8$ | $n d^{\text {b }}$ |

(20ps-like

| Caps-like | Structure | LPC | CBD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & (\mathrm{C} 22: 2) \end{aligned}$ |  | $1.4 \pm 0.07$ | $2.8 \pm 0.4$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & (\mathrm{C} 22: 2) \end{aligned}$ |  | $1.4 \pm 0.06$ | $2.3 \pm 0.1$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{6 4} \\ & (\mathrm{C} 22: 1) \end{aligned}$ |  | $0.49 \pm 0.07$ | $1.5 \pm 0.2$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 47 \\ & (\mathrm{C} 21 / \mathrm{Se}: 1) \end{aligned}$ |  | $1.8 \pm 0.01$ | $3.2 \pm 0.2$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{6 1} \\ & (\mathrm{C} 21 / \mathrm{Se}: 1) \end{aligned}$ |  | $1.7 \pm 0.01$ | $0.98 \pm 0.14$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{5 1} \\ & (\mathrm{C} 21 / \mathrm{Se}: 1) \end{aligned}$ |  | >10 | $2.3 \pm 0.3$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{5 0} \\ & \text { (C21/Se:1) } \end{aligned}$ |  | >10 | $1.4 \pm 0.1$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ In parenthesis, number of C atoms in the alkyl chain: number of unsaturations. When heteroatom $X$ occurs within alkyl chain, it is indicated as " $/ X^{\prime}$ ", ${ }^{b}$ nd: Not Determined

Table 2. Antagonist potency of Capsaicin-imino compounds at TRPV2 against LPC (3 $\mu$ M) and CBD $(2 \mu M)$, reported as $I C_{50}(\mu M)$.

| Imino-caps | Structure | LPC | CBD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 67 <br> (16:0) |  | $0.28 \pm 0.04$ | $6.0 \pm 1.0$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & (18: 1) \end{aligned}$ |  | $0.12 \pm 0.01$ | $3.0 \pm 0.4$ |

[^0]
### 2.2.4 Evaluation of endogenous lipids as potential TRPV2 antagonists

Since the activity of the tested compounds appears to critically depend on the nature of alkyl chain, but is less affected by changes in the polar head, we decided to ascertain the role of the head group of capsaicin, i.e. the vanillyl moiety, by testing a series of naturally-occurring lipids bearing different polar heads and differing in length and unsaturation of the alkyl chain, in order to determine the structural and functional requisites for TRPV2 modulation.

### 2.2.5 Long-chain ethanolamides exhibit differential inhibition of TRPV2 upon activation by LPC or CBD

To evaluate the contribution of the aromatic moiety to the overall activity, a panel of natural occurring ethanolamides differing in length and unsaturation degree was tested for both agonism and antagonism at TRPV2, using both LPC and CBD as reference activators. Ethanolamides share with the tested capsaicin-derivatives the nature of both the alkyl chain and the hydrophilic groups (amide and hydroxyl moieties) in the polar head. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values (against CBD $2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and LPC $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) are reported in Table 3. Ethanolamides featuring saturated alkyl chains, regardless of their lengths, were inactive against both agonists, whereas the introduction of a single double bond was sufficient to switch from inactivity to activity against both agonists (see PEA vs POEA, or SEA vs OEA), similarly to what already observed for capsaicin-derivatives. However, while the C20:0 capsaicin-derivative was active against LPC, the homolog ethanolamide was inactive. Moreover, while OEA was less active than the counterpart Olvanil, LEA was more potent than Livanil against both reference agonists. Increasing the number of double bonds increased the potency against CBD, but not LPC.

Table 3. Potency of Fatty Ethanolamides as functional antagonists at TRPV2 against LPC (3 $\mu$ M) and CBD ( $2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), reported as $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$.

${ }^{a}$ Abbreviations: Ethanolamide (EA), Palmitoyl Ethanolamide (PEA),Palmitoleoyl Ethanolamide (POEA),Oleoyl Ethanolamide (OEA), Lynoleoyl Ethanolamide (LEA), Arachidonoylethanolamide (AEA), Eicosapentaenoyl Ethanolamide (EPEA), Docosahexaenoyl Ethanolamide (DHEA); ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ In parenthesis, number of $C$ atoms in the alkyl chain: number of unsaturations.

### 2.2.6 Long-chain primary amides exhibit differential inhibition of TRPV2 channels upon activation by LPC or CBD

To also evaluate the role of the hydroxyl group, we tested a series of amide derivatives. As for capsaicin- and ethanolamine-derivatives, also for the amides the activity strongly depended upon the presence of at least one double bond. In particular, Erucamide is active as TRPV2 antagonist with a potency comparable to that of its capsaicin-derivative ( 0.67 vs $0.49 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) against LPC, but it is less potent than the capsaicin counterpart against $\operatorname{CBD}(7.1$ vs $1.5 \mu \mathrm{M})$. As observed with the ethanolamides, also the C20:0 amide-derivative was inactive against both activators (Table 4).

Table 4. Antagonist potency of Fatty Amides at TRPV2 against LPC (3 $\mu$ M) and CBD ( $2 \mu M$ ), reported as IC 50 $_{0}(\mu M)$.

| Amides | Structure | LPC | CBD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{PA}^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C} 16: 0)^{\text {b }}$ |  | >10 | >10 |
| SA(C18:0) |  | >10 | >10 |
| OA (C18:1) |  | $2.1 \pm 0.1$ | $2.1 \pm 0.2$ |
| LA (C18:2) |  | $2.2 \pm 0.1$ | $1.2 \pm 0.1$ |
| ErA (C22:1) |  | $0.67 \pm 0.13$ | $7.1 \pm 0.7$ |
| Eicosanamide (C20:0) |  | >10 | >10 |

${ }^{a}$ Abbreviations: Palmitamide (PA), Stearamide (SA), Oleamide (OA), Linoleamide (LA), Erucamide (ErA); ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ In parenthesis, number of C atoms in the alkyl chain: number of unsaturations.

### 2.2.7 Free fatty acids are poor inhibitors of TRPV2 channels

Finally, to investigate the role of the amide group, we tested against both LPC and CBD a panel of long-chain fatty acids, featuring alkyl chains comparable with those occurring in the already-tested
compounds. The results are reported in Table 5. Fatty acids with alkyl chains from C16 up to C22 are by far less potent antagonists against both reference agonists than the other classes of compounds bearing similar alkyl chains, thus suggesting that the amide group is mandatory for potent antagonism.

Table 5. Lack of strong antagonist activity of Fatty acids at TRPV2 against LPC (3 $\mu$ M) and CBD (2 $\mu M)$, reported as $I_{50}$ values ( $\mu M$ ).

| Acids | Structure | LPC | CBD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Palmitic acid (C16:0) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | O | >10 | >10 |
| Oleic acid (C18:1) |  | >10 | >10 |
| Arachidic acid (C20:0) | $\mathrm{O}$ | >10 | >10 |
| Arachidonic acid (C20:4) |  | >10 | >10 |
| Erucic acid (C22:1) |  | >10 | >10 |
| Docosadienoic acid (C22:2) |  | >10 | >10 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ In parenthesis, number of C atoms in the alkyl chain: number of unsaturations.

### 2.2.8 Schild Analysis on selected TRPV2 antagonists

The effect of increasing concentrations of antagonist 61, Olvanil and Docosaenoyl-EA vs LPC and 61, Olvanil and $\mathbf{5 0}$ vs CBD were tested against concentration-response curves of LPC and CBD (where the effects of each concentration of LPC and CBD were expressed as percent of their effect of $2 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$ in the absence of the antagonist) to calculate Schild's plots. These compounds have been selected as representative of antagonists active either against both activators (61, Olvanil), or selectively towards LPC (Docosaenoyl-EA)/CBD (50) alone. In all cases, the plots analyzed by linear regression gave slope values significantly less than unity, as reported in Table 6, indicative of a non-competitive behavior. However, this result may be also indicative of a non-equilibrium condition and we do not definitely rule out a competitive behavior.

Table 6. Slope values from linear regression of Schild analysis and t-test statistics

|  | LPC |  |  | CBD |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compounds | Slope $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathbf{N}^{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathbf{P}^{\mathrm{c}}$ | Slope $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\mathbf{N}^{\mathrm{b}}$ | $\mathbf{P}^{\mathrm{c}}$ |
| $\mathbf{6 1}$ | $-0.58 \pm 0.087$ | 4 | $<0.0024$ | $-0.74 \pm 0.048$ | 4 | $<0.002$ |
| Olvanil | $-0.77 \pm 0.049$ | 6 | $<0.001$ | $-0.55 \pm 0.068$ | 6 | $<0.001$ |
| Docosaenoyl-EA | $-0.54 \pm 0.046$ | 6 | $<0.001$ | - | - | - |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | - | - | - | $-0.63 \pm 0.039$ | 5 | $<0.001$ |

${ }^{a}$ mean value $\pm$ standard deviation; ${ }^{b}$ number of experiments (each one performed at least in triplicate) used for Schild regression; ${ }^{c} P$ values calculated from $t$-test values for the "slope $=1$ hypothesis".

## 3. Discussion

Novel capsaicin-derivatives, initially designed as TRPV1 agonists, behave as potent TRPV2 antagonists. The different types of modifications introduced in this compounds determine different agonist/antagonist profiles and, in particular, opposite behaviors in terms of relative potency/efficacy within a derivative series on the two channels. In fact, the insertion of a positive charge or an imido group close the amido group, detrimental for TRPV1 agonism, is well-tolerated for TRPV2 antagonism, and even leads in some cases to an increment or a rescue of activity. Conversely, the
insertion of a sulfur/selenium atom and/or the presence of a polar group, which increase TRPV1 agonism, leave unaffected, or even decrease, TRPV2 antagonism.

Given the scarcity of known endogenous ligands for TRPV2, the discovery of such long-chain capsaicin-derivatives as potent TRPV2 antagonists prompted us to investigate the following classes of long-chain fatty acid derivatives with at least one functional group in common with capsaicin derivatives as potential TRPV2 modulators: $i$ ) ethanolamides, $i i$ ) primary amides and iii) free fatty acids, to evaluate the role of the amide group itself. Antagonists were found both in the ethanolamide and primary amide, but not in fatty acid, series.

Activities for both synthetic and endogenous ligands were tested against either LPC or CBD as activators, since, on the basis of their different kinetics of activation, CBD can be defined as a direct TRPV2 agonist, whereas LPC induces TRPV2 activation indirectly, via its G-protein-coupled receptors and PI3,4 Kinase mediated pathways. ${ }^{21}$ We found that this different mode of activation is differentially counteracted by the investigated compounds, which can be classified as follows: a) compounds endowed with similar antagonist efficacy against both agonists, b) compounds selectively active against LPC, compounds selectively active against CBD. To determine the nature of antagonism, a Schild regression was carried out for the representative members of each class, i.e. Olvanil, Docoesanoyl-EA and compound $\mathbf{5 0}$ and in all 3 cases the antagonists behaved as non-competitive ligands, suggesting that these compounds may act as allosteric antagonists. However, we cannot completely rule out a competitive behavior since a Schild plot slope $<1$ may also suggest nonequilibrium conditions. Moreover, since the hydrophobicity of the alkyl chain of the investigated compounds is a critical requisite for LPC but not for CBD inhibition, it is reasonable to speculate that a different binding site is involved in LPC antagonism, with structural/functional requisites different from those of CBD. This site might be either on TRPV2 or on other targets activated by LPC in its
signaling cascade and would be the target of those compounds selectively antagonizing activation by LPC. A common critical requisite for activity of both ethanolamides and amides as TRPV2 antagonists is the occurrence of at least one double bond in the alkyl chain, since saturated lipids, regardless of the length of their acyl chains, are totally inactive. This suggests that a bent conformation of the alkyl chain is required for a better accommodation into the active site, as previously reported for other TRPV1 agonists ${ }^{59}$. Also C16:0 and C18:0 derivatives of capsaicin result inactive against both CBD and LPC, whereas the C20:0 derivative is selectively active against LPC. Instead, a different behavior is observed with imino-capsaicin derivatives since they are active also when bearing saturated alkyl chain. The aromatic moiety contributes to the overall activity at TRPV2 of the compounds characterized in the present work, since it occurs in the most active antagonists.

## 4. Conclusions

In summary, the search for structurally-related synthetic or endogenous lipids with structural similarity to capsaicin-derivatives led to identification of Olvanil and 73 as potent TRPV2 antagonists against LPC ( 0.16 and $0.12 \mu \mathrm{M}$, respectively) and of LEA (linoleoyl-ethanolamide) as potent TRPV2 antagonist against CBD $(0.65 \mu \mathrm{M})$. This finding is both surprising - since all other synthetic and endogenous compounds tested here on TRPV2 behave as antagonists and capsaicin is inactive at this channel - and of great physiological importance, since novel potent endogenous antagonists were been identified following this study.

In conclusion, starting from the testing of a series of synthetic capsaicinoids as modulators of rat TRPV2, we discovered not only new tools for the pharmacological manipulation of the latter, but also that previously described endogenous lipids, i.e. long chain fatty acid ethanolamides and primary amides, behave as negative modulators of this channel. These data are of great potential importance given the increasingly important role assigned to TRPV2 in temperature sensing, pain, insulin
secretion, immune response, muscle and heart function and cancer. ${ }^{58}$

## 5. Experimental Section

### 4.1 Compounds

Stevanil, Livanil, ethanolamides, amides and fatty acids when not described in the synthetic section have been purchased from Cayman-Vinci Biochem. Palvanil and PEA are a kind gift from Epitech Group SpA, Saccolongo, Padova, Italy whereas Olvanil is a precious gift from dr. Alberto Minassi, Dipartimento di Scienze del Farmaco, Università del Piemonte Orientale, Novara, Italy.

### 5.2 Synthetic Procedures.

Reactions requiring anhydrous conditions were performed in blazed or oven-dried glassware using anhydrous solvents and under inert atmosphere (argon). The solvents and reagents were purchase from Acros Organics, Sigma Aldrich, Fluka, Merk, Panreac, Strem Chemicals or TCI Chemicals. Petroleum ether, EtOAc, DCM and MeOH were used without further purification. In case of anhydrous reactions, solvent and reagents were properly dried. Acrolein was distilled at atmospheric pressure and used immediately. The reactions were monitored until completion by TLC on silica gel 60F-254 precoated plates (Merck). Visualization of the compounds was performed by UV light ( 254 nm ) and stained was performed either by immersion in a $5 \%$ solution of concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in methanol or $5 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}$ phosphomolibdic acid in ethanol followed by heating. Flash column chromatography was performed using silica gel (technical grade, $60 \AA, 40-63 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) (Sigma Aldrich) under air pressure. NMR spectra were recorded on a MERCURYplus AS 400 MHz Varian spectrometer. Chemical shifts are reported in parts per million (ppm, $\delta$ units). Coupling constants $(J)$ are reported and expressed in hertz $(\mathrm{Hz})$, splitting patterns are designated as: br (broad), s (singlet), d (doublet), dd (double doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), dt (double triplet), td (triple doublet), ddd (double double doublet), p (pentuplet) and m (multiplet). All ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were proton decoupled. High resolution mass spectra (HR-MS) were
recorded on at the Serveis Cientificotècnics of Universitat de Lleida (SCT-UdL) and Servei de Recursos Científics i Tècnics of Universitat Rovira i Virgili (URV) with an Agilent G6510AA Q-TOF MS spectrometer in positive electrospray ionization (ESI ${ }^{+}$) and Agilent LC1200 Series coupled to MS6210 TOF spectrometer in electrospray ionization (ESI ${ }^{+}$) respectively. Mobile phase was composed of ACN/MeOH 50:50. Flow rate: $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$. Infrared spectra were recorded on Jasco FT-IR 6300 using a diamond ATR crystal cell. Melting points were measured using Gallenkamp capillary apparatus and are uncorrected. Optical rotations were measured at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a Perkin Elmer 241 nc polarimeter ( $\lambda=589 \mathrm{Na}$, path length 1 dm ). Some recorded values were within the error limit of the polarimeter and therefore were not possible to determine them. It has been indicated as $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}<1^{\circ}$. Analytical UPLC-MS was performed on a binary Acquity UPLC with a Acquity PDA UPLC eLambda 800 nm triple quadrupole mass spectrometer (Xevo TQ-S) using a Acquity UPLC® BEH C18 $50 \times 2.1 \mathrm{~mm}, 1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ C18 column. UV detection $=210-500 \mathrm{~nm}$, mass spectrometry $=$ ESI $+($ scan $100-850 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{z})$. Flow rate was $0.3 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ using a solvent gradient of B $100 \%$ over 6 min (total runtime with equilibration back to starting conditions $=2 \mathrm{~min}$ ) where $\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{MeOH}$ and $\mathrm{B}=: 85 / 15 / 0.2 \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcOH}$. Purities were measured by UV absorption at 254 nm or TIC and are $\geq 95 \%$ unless otherwise stated. Purity of final compounds was assessed by reversed-phase UHPLC with UV diode array detection; all tested compounds were $>95 \%$ purity.

### 4.2.1 Procedure I. Amine bond formation

To a 0.35 M solution of starting material in anhydrous DMF were added the amine $\mathbf{3}$ (1.1 eq.), HATU ( 1.5 eq.) and DIPEA (3 eq.). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h . To the mixture was added EtOAc and brine, and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phases were washed with 1 M HCl , saturated solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

### 4.2.2 Procedure II. Ester hydrolysis

To a 0.2 M solution of starting material in THF/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1) \mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3 eq.) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature until completion of the reaction. The reaction mixture was acidified with 1 M HCl until pH 1 and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford the corresponding compound.

### 4.2.3 Procedure III. Boc protection

$E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (1.5 eq.) was added to a 0.3 M aqueous solution of starting material, cooled in an ice bath. Then $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (1.5 eq.) was added dropwise and stirred overnight. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with 1 M HCl and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was thoroughly washed with hexane for several times.

### 4.2.4 Procedure IV. SS/SeSe bond cleavage

SS bond cleavage: To a 0.15 M solution of starting material in wet THF was added tri- $n$-butyl phosphine $\left(\mathrm{P}\left({ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}\right)_{3}\right)$ (1.05 eq.). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h . After completion of the reaction, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford the crude product, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

SeSe bond cleavage and Se-alkylation: To a 0.13 M solution of starting material in ethanol was added $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(2.5 \mathrm{eq})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 min , followed by addition of the respective iodinated compound. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . Then, the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

### 4.2.5 Procedure V. Reduction of methyl ester

To a 0.2 M solution of starting material in anhydrous $\mathrm{THF} \mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ (2 eq.) was added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h . Then, the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl , followed by extraction with DCM. The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The solid residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

### 4.2.6 Procedure VI. Iodination

To a 0.25 M solution of starting material in toluene iodine (1.2 eq.), imidazole (3 eq.) and $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ (1.2 eq.) were added. The mixture was stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$, water and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure. The solid residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

### 4.2.7 Procedure VII. S-Alkylation

To a 0.2 M solution of starting material in DMF, TEA ( 1.5 eq.) and the corresponding iodinated compound ( 1.12 eq.) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. To the mixture was added EtOAc and brine, and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phases were washed with 1 M HCl , saturated solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

### 4.2.8 Procedure VIII. TBDMS deprotection

A 0.25 M solution of the starting material in a mixture of $\mathrm{AcOH} / \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was stirred at room temperature until deprotection was complete. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain the reaction crude, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography.

### 4.2.9 Procedure IX. Boc deprotection

To a 0.3 M solution of starting material in DCM TFA (10 eq.) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h , followed by removal of the solvent under nitrogen stream and drying in vacuo to afford the trifluoroacetate salt of the compound.

### 4.2.10 Procedure X. Base Schiff formation

To a 0.03 M solution of starting material in MeOH vanillin 1 ( 1 eq.$)$ was added. The mixture was refluxed for 2 h in presence of small amount of glacial AcOH . After cooling, the reaction mixture was filtered to recover a solid, which was recrystallized from hot MeOH to afford the corresponding compound.

(E)-4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde oxime (2): Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.37 g, 34.0 $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and sodium acetate trihydrate $(4.48 \mathrm{~g}, 32.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were successively added to a solution of vanillin $1(5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 32.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the oxime $2^{1}(5.26 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%)$ as a white-off solid. $\mathrm{mp}=118-119{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3444,3213,3008$, 2941, 1596, 1513, 1428, 1027, $969 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=3.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 6.77$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 6.97\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{N}), 9.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 10.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{OH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=55.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $109.21\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 115.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 124.47(C \mathrm{CHN}), 147.85(\mathrm{COH}), 148.01\left(\mathrm{CCH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 148.10$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{N})$.

4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzylamine hydrochloride (3): A volume of $37 \% \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.26 \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{wt} . \%$ loading $)(20 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}, 1.05 \mathrm{~g})$ were added to a solution of $2(5.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.03 \mathrm{~mol})$ in EtOH $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was hydrogenated at 1 atm at room temperature for 24 h . The reaction mixture was filtered over Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ and the solvent volume was reduced under pressure. The residue was crystallised from EtOAc and filtered to yield the amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}^{2}(4.2 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%)$ as a white solid. $m p=219-222^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3112,3024,2805,1763,1377,1033,828,670 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{O}), 3.83-3.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 6.79\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right)$, $6.85\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 8.40\left(\mathrm{br}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH} H_{2}, H \mathrm{Cl}\right), 9.19(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=42.19\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 55.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 113.45\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 115.27$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 121.74\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 124.64(\mathrm{CCHN}), 146.81(\mathrm{COH}), 147.51\left(\mathrm{CCH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$.


Methyl 12-oxooctadec-(10E)-enoate (5): Shvo's catalyst ( $9 \mathrm{mg}, 8 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and acrolein freshly distilled $(390 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of methyl ricinoleate $4(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous toluene $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was purged with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ and stirred under reflux for 45 min. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and after the purification by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 95: 5$ ) the enone $\mathbf{5}^{3}$ ( $348 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ) was obtained as a yellowish oil. $R_{f}=0.50$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). IR (ATR) $v=2927,2855,1736,1709,1436,1195,1169,1104$, $979,880,752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.86\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.33(\mathrm{~m}$, 14H, CH2 $), 1.38-1.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.52-1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.18\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.29(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H_{2}\right), 2.51\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 6.07(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.9,1.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 6.80(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.01\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$,
$22.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.96\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.07\left(4 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 31.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.38$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.02\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.08\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 51.41\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 130.28(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 147.20(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 174.24$ $(\mathrm{COO}-), 200.99\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right)$.


## Methyl 12-oxo-10-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl) octadecanoate (6): Tri-n-

 butylphosphine ( $26 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of anhydrous $\mathrm{CuCl}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF ( 4.5 mL ) under argon atmosphere. In another reaction vessel, bis(pinacolato)diboron ( $283 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of methyl 12-oxooctadec-( $10 E$ )-enoate 5 ( $290 \mathrm{mg}, 0.93$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF $(4.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon atmosphere. This solution was transferred to the tri-nbutylphosphine solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h . The crude was taken up in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and extracted with petroleum ether. The organic solution was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the $\beta$-boronketone 6 ( $190 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ ) as a yellow oil after the purification by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 95:5). $R_{f}=0.49$ (petroleum ether/Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.84(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J$ $\left.=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18-1.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 30 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.34-1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHB}), 1.49-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.27\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.33\left(\mathrm{td}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.4,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 2.50(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHBCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$.12-Oxo-10-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl) octadecanoic acid (7): Novozym $435^{\circledR}$ (83 $\mathrm{mg}, 50 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w})$ was added to a solution of the methyl ester $6(190 \mathrm{mg}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(308 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and tert-BuOH $(922 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the acid $7(180 \mathrm{mg}$,
quantitative) as a yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.20-1.34$ (m, 30H, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.38-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHB}), 1.51-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}), 1.59-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{2}\right)$ $2.30-2.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 2.53\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHBCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right)$.


7


8

## $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-12-oxo-10-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)

octadecanamide (8): General procedure I was applied to a solution of the acid $7(175 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 6 mL ), amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}(69 \mathrm{mg}, 0.45 \mathrm{mmol})$, DIPEA ( $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, 1.24 mmol ), and HATU ( $235 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The amide $\mathbf{8}$ was obtained ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ) as a brown oil after the purification by silica gel flash column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4). $R_{f}=0.55$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 3:7). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21-$ $1.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 30 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.35-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHB}), 1.52-1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.61-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.18\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.32-2.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 2.52(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHBCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.35\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.64-5.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, 6.82 (ddd, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right)$.


7
8
9
$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-10-hydroxy-12-oxooctadecanamide (9): A volume of $5 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}$ $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.49 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of compound $\mathbf{8}(125 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 2.5
mL of $30 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(0.02 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h . Saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}(0.25 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to decompose any remaining peroxide keeping the temperature below $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and extracted with EtOAc. The organic solution was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the $\beta$-hydroxyketone 9 ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ ) as a rosaceous solid after the recrystallization from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} . \mathrm{mp}=73-75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3318,2912,2849,1705,1638,1513,1267$, $1240,1122,718 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H_{3}\right), 1.20-1.41(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.40-1.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.52-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.60-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.18(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.41\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 2.46-2.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH} H_{11 a} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.59(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 17.3, $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{1 I b} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 3.08 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), 3.87 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.94-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $4.35\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.69\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.67-6.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.16\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.97\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.52\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.96\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.66$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 43.84\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 49.06\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 56.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 67.77(\mathrm{CHOH}), 110.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.53$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.93\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.56\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 172.99(\mathrm{NHCO}), 212.84\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right)$. HRMS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Na} 472.3033$; Found 472.3042.


Methyl (12R)-hydroxyoctadec-(9E)-enoate (10): Diphenyl disulfide ( $56 \mathrm{mg}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of methyl ricinoleate $4(4 \mathrm{~g}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in isooctane $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was placed in a photochemical reactor and irradiated for 3 h with a Philips HP(L) 400-W medium-pressure mercury lamp. After irradiation the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude reaction mixture was dissolved in hot petroleum ether $(185 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was cooled at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and after 48 h
a white solid appeared. This solid was quickly filtered and recovered at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to yield the compound $10^{4}(1.49 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \%)$ as a yellowish oil at room temperature. IR (ATR) $v=3431,2924,2854,1740,1435$, 1197, 1171, 969, 860, $724 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-0.2^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c} 2.44, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.39-1.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.56-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{2}\right)$, $1.97-2.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{1 l a}\right), 2.18-2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{1 l b}\right), 2.29\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.53-3.61$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.47-5.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}), 5.47-5.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.20$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 31.97\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.85$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 51.57\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 71.06(\mathrm{CHOH}), 126.07(\mathrm{CHCH}), 134.69(\mathrm{CHCH}), 174.44(\mathrm{COO}-)$.

(12R)-Hydroxyoctadec-(9E)-enoic acid (11): General procedure II was applied to a solution of compound $10(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 1)$ and $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(46 \mathrm{mg}, 1.92$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ to yield the fatty acid $\mathbf{1 1}^{5}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%)$ as a yellowish solid after a recrystallization in hot petroleum ether. $\mathrm{mp}=49-51^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=+6.6^{\circ}(\mathrm{c} 1, \mathrm{EtOH}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3321,3221,3040,2955,2916$, $2848,1690,1466,1072,959,720,682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22-1.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.40-1.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.58-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.97-2.11(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{\text {lla }}\right), 2.18-2.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\text {llb }}\right), 2.33\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.54-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH})$, $5.33-5.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}), 5.45-5.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=14.24$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.77\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.02\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.15\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.81\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 71.17$ $(\mathrm{CHOH}), 126.05(\mathrm{CHCH}), 134.74(\mathrm{CHCH}), 179.27(\mathrm{COOH}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} \mathrm{Calcd}$. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Na} 321.240$; Found 321.2411.

$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-(12R)-hydroxyoctadec-(9E)-enamide (12): General procedure I was applied to a solution of the acid $\mathbf{1 1}(70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 3.3 mL ), amine hydrochloride salt $3(53 \mathrm{mg}, 0.28 \mathrm{mmol})$, DIPEA ( $122 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and HATU ( 133 mg , 0.35 mmol ). The compound $\mathbf{1 2}$ was afforded ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%$ ) as a white-off solid after the purification by silica gel flash column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4). [ $\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}<+1^{\circ}$ (c $0.5, \mathrm{DCM}$ ). $R_{f}=0.37$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4). $\mathrm{mp}=73-75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3295,2920,2849,1631,1515,1463,1270$, 1030, $959 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{13 a}\right), 1.37-1.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{13 b}\right), 1.59-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H_{2}\right), 1.96-2.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{11 a}\right)$, $2.14-2.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{l l b}\right), 3.53-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.35-5.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}), 5.47-5.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}), 5.72\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{OH}\right)$, $6.79\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=16.1,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.97$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.96\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.82\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 43.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $71.07(\mathrm{CHOH}), 110.86\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.53\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.91\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 126.12(\mathrm{CHCH}), 130.54\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 134.68$ $(C H C H), 145.26\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 173.01(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{NO}_{4} 434.3265$; Found 434.3293.


Methyl 12-oxooctadec-(9E)-enoate (13): $\mathrm{CrO}_{3}(960 \mathrm{mg}, 9.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pyridine ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 19.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to a solution of compound $\mathbf{1 0}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was
vigorously stirred at room temperature for 2 h . The reaction mixture was filtered over Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ and washed with 1 M HCl . The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the ketone $\mathbf{1 3}^{6}(246 \mathrm{~g}, 49 \%)$ as a yellowish oil after the purification by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/Et $\mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{O} 98: 2$ ). $R_{f}=0.48$ (petroleum ether/Et2O 9:1). IR (ATR) $v=2925,2854,1738,1715,1435,1362,1195,1170,968,725 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.96-2.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.29\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.41\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 3.07$ (d, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.45-5.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.16\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $22.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $23.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.03\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.21$ $\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 42.31\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 46.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 51.57$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 122.13(\mathrm{CHCH}), 135.16(\mathrm{CHCH}), 174.42(\mathrm{COO}-), 209.95\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right)$.


12-Oxooctadec-(9E)-enoic acid (14): Novozym $435^{\circledR}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w})$ was added to a solution of the methyl ester $13(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(31 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and tert- $\mathrm{BuOH}(138 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the acid $14(17 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%)$ as a white solid. $\mathrm{mp}=71-73{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3121,2954,2918,2848,1701,1263,1082,962,720,689 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.26-1.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.50-1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.58-1.66(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.98-2.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{2}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.41\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right)$, $3.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 5.44-5.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.17$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.85\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.03\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $31.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 42.32\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 46.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 122.13(\mathrm{CHCH}), 135.17$
$(\mathrm{CHCH}), 179.59(\mathrm{COOH}), 210.13\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ 319.2244; Found 319.2267.

$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-12-oxooctadec-(9E)-enamide (15): General procedure I was applied to a solution of the acid $\mathbf{1 4}(210 \mathrm{mg}, 0.71 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 10 mL ), amine hydrochloride salt 3 ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DIPEA ( $400 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and HATU ( $404 \mathrm{mg}, 1.06$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. The compound 15 was obtained ( $52 \mathrm{mg}, 17 \%$ ) as a white-off solid after the purification by silica gel flash column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). mp=71-73 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . R_{f}=0.36$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). IR (ATR) v=3393, 3312, 2917, 2850, 1703, 1636, 1554, 1509, 1242, 1125, 967, $705 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22-1.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.\left.14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.50-1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59-1.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.97-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.40\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 3.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.35\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.47-5.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}), 5.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.73(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.73-6.87\left(6.79\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right.$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $14.17\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.03\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.26$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.36\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.96\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 42.37\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 46.89$ $\left(C H_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 56.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 122.12(\mathrm{CHCH}), 130.56\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $135.11(\mathrm{CHCH}), 145.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 172.99(\mathrm{NHCO}), 210.08\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{NO}_{4} 432.3108$; Found 432.3137 .


16
17
$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-mercaptopropanamide (17): General procedure I was applied to a solution of mercaptopropionic acid $(1.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 12.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 30 mL ), amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}(2.65 \mathrm{~g}, 13.95 \mathrm{mmol})$, DIPEA ( $6.63 \mathrm{~mL}, 38.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and HATU ( 7.23 g , 19.02 mmol ). Compound 17 was obtained after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as sticky oil ( $2.14 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.60$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 4:6). IR (ATR) $v=3425$, 2922, 2853, 1515, $836 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) \delta=1.86(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{SH}), 2.54(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.70-2.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SH}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.31(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.74\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 6.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) \delta=20.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SH}\right), 39.71\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 42.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 111.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $114.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.16\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.61\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 147.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 170.16(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS (ESI $)$ : $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}: 242.0845$; Found 242.0861.


3-Selenocyanatopropanoic acid (19): To a solution of 3-bromopropionic acid $\mathbf{1 8}(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 9.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water ( 3 mL ) was added $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ until pH 7 . A volume of 14 mL of $10 \% \mathrm{KSeCN}(1.41 \mathrm{~g}, 9.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) aqueous solution was added. The mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 days. After removing partially the solvent under reduced pressure, the crude was dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and washed with 1 M HCl , water and brine. The organic solution was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield the 3-selenocyanatopropanoic acid $\mathbf{1 9}^{7}$ as a yellow oil ( 1.39 g ,
$80 \%$ ) which was used in the next step without further purification. IR (ATR) $v=3024,2649,2152$, $1703,1401 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=3.07\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right), 3.24(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right), 9.52(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=22.89\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right)$, $34.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right)$, $101.68(\mathrm{SeCN}), 176.86(\mathrm{COOH})$.
$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-selenocyanatopropanamide (20): General procedure I was applied to a solution of compound $19(1.3 \mathrm{~g}, 7.30 \mathrm{mmol})$, amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}(1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 8.03$ mmol), DIPEA ( $3.82 \mathrm{~mL}, 21.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and HATU ( $4.16 \mathrm{~g}, 10.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous DMF ( 20 mL ). Compound 20 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as a white sticky solid ( $2.14 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.65$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 4:6). IR (ATR) $v=3315,2924,2853$, $2148,1638,1235 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) \delta=2.94\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 3.34(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 6.91$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right) \delta=24.79$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right), 34.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{SeCN}\right), 42.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 104.64(\mathrm{SeCN}), 111.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $114.72\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.32\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.79\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 147.38\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 170.92(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right):$ $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Se}: 315.0248$; Found 315.0242.


21
22
$\boldsymbol{N}, \mathbf{N}$-Di-Boc-L-cystine (22): General procedure III was applied to L-cystine 21 ( $10 \mathrm{~g}, 41.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(27.25 \mathrm{~g}, 124.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(17.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 125.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ to yield compound $\mathbf{2 2}^{8}$ as a white solid, which was thoroughly washed with petroleum ether for several times $(17.56 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%) . \mathrm{mp}: 145-146^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3366,2985,2936,1682,1511,1163,1052,868 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Boc}), 2.87\left(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=13.5,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.09$ (dd, 2H, $\left.J=13.5,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 4.16\left(\mathrm{td}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=10.1,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$\mathrm{NH}), 12.79(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=28.60\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 52.96\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), ~}^{\text {, }}\right.$ $78.70\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 155.79\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 172.82(\mathrm{COOH}) .}\right.$


## Di-[(2R)-N-Boc-amino-1-((4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)amino)-1-oxoprop-3-yl]-disulfane (23):

To a solution of compound $22(5 \mathrm{~g}, 11.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF ( 50 mL ) were added HOBt ( 4.6 g , $34.05 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(4.74 \mathrm{~mL}, 34.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}(5.16 \mathrm{~g}, 27.24 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during 30 min . EDCI ( $6.52 \mathrm{~g}, 34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature during 20 h . To the mixture was added EtOAc and brine, and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic solutions were washed with 1 M HCl , saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine. The organic solution was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Compound 23 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (PE/EtOAc 1:9) as a white solid (7.58 g, 94\%). $R_{f}=0.24$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 1:9). mp: $167-170{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \cdot[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-67.42(\mathrm{c} 0.75, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3330,2975,2935,1658,1511,1272$, $1033 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=1.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 2.86(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=13.0,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$ ), $3.07\left(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=13.0,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.02-4.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.55-6.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}, \mathrm{~N} H \mathrm{Boc}\right), 6.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.06\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 8.31(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 8.78(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=28.59\left(\mathrm{C}^{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $40.59\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 42.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 54.17\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 55.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 78.73\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 111.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $115.53\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 119.88\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.37\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.76\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 147.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.70\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.60(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS (ESI ${ }^{+}$): $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ : 711.2734; Found 711.2793.

$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxy)benzyl-(2R)-(Boc-amino)-3-mercaptopropanamide (24): General procedure IV (SS bond cleavage) was applied to compound $\mathbf{2 3}(7 \mathrm{~g}, 9.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in THF ( 60 $\mathrm{mL}), \mathrm{P}\left({ }^{n} \mathrm{Bu}\right)_{3}(2.55 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in presence of water $(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound $\mathbf{2 4}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as a white solid ( $5.11 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.42$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 4:6). mp: $108-110^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-15.65$ (c 1.6, MeOH). IR (ATR) $v=3456,3327$, 2989, 2934, 2847, 1678, 1513, $1240 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=1.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.54$ $(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{~S} H), 2.74\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.8,10.2,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.09(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.6,7.6$, $\left.4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.25-4.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.48(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 5.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.67-6.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}, \mathrm{~N} H \mathrm{Boc}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=$ $26.96\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 28.23\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 43.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $55.67\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 55.93\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 80.69\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) \text {, }}\right.$ $110.47\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.44\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.58\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.12\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.74\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.46\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right)$, 169.88 (NHCO). HR-MS (ESI $): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{SNa}$ : 379.1298; Found 379.1326.


25
26
$N, N$-Di-Boc-L-selenocystine (26): General procedure III was applied to L-selenocystine 25 (1.5 g, $4.49 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.24 \mathrm{~g}, 13.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.88 \mathrm{~mL}, 13.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water $(22 \mathrm{~mL})$ to yield compound $\mathbf{2 6}^{9}$ as a yellow solid ( $1.55 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%$ ), which was used in the next step without further purification. mp: $145-147^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-75.63$ (c 1.5, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=3364,2979,2557,1698,1662$, $1506 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=1.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 3.10(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=11.9,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$ ), $3.28\left(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=11.9,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 4.06-4.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 12.79(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right) \delta=28.61\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 31.38\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $\left.54.68\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 78.71\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 155.71\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 172.91(\mathrm{COOH})$.


## Di-[(2R)-N-Boc-amino-1-((4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)amino)-1-oxoprop-3-yl]-diseleno (27): To

 a solution of compound $26(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 2.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF $(14 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{HOBt}(1.14 \mathrm{~g}$, $8.4 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.18 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.4 \mathrm{mmol})$, $)$ and the amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}(1.27 \mathrm{~g}, 6.72 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during 30 min . EDCI $(1.61 \mathrm{~g}, 8.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature during 20 h . To the mixture was added EtOAc and brine, and the aqueous phase was extracted. The combined organic layers were washed with 1 M HCl , saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Compound 27 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 1:9) as a white solid ( $1.98 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.26$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). mp: 93-95 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=42.94(\mathrm{c} 0.7, \mathrm{DCM}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3314,2975,2932,1654,1513,1157 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=1.26\left(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 3.12-3.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.25(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=14.7,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.48\left(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=14.7,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.75-4.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $5.58(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHBoc}), 5.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.77\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 8.06(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=28.15\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 37.43\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 43.28$ $\left.\left(C_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.24\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 55.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 78.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 110.44\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.24\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $130.03\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.58\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.65\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.53(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}_{( }\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Se}_{2}$ : 807.1623; Found 807.1621.
(c)

1-Hexadecanol (29a): General procedure $V$ was applied to methyl palmitate 28a ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 3.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(280 \mathrm{mg}, 7.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound 29a ${ }^{10}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/Et $\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a white solid ( $875 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.88$ (petroleum ether/Et $\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). mp: 50-52 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3320,3226,2915,2919,2847,1462 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15-1.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{2}\right), 1.45-1.64(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.62\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.08$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.60\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right)$, $29.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.68(3 \mathrm{xCH}), 31.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.78\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.99\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
(9Z)-Octadecen-1-ol (29b): General procedure V was applied to methyl oleate $\mathbf{2 8 b}$ ( $2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 8.43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(640 \mathrm{mg}, 16.86 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 50 mL ). Compound $\mathbf{2 9} \mathbf{b}^{11}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/Et $\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a brown oil (2.19 g, 97\%). $R_{f}=0.88$ (petroleum ether/Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 9:1). IR (ATR) $v=3320,2921,2852,1463,1055 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16-1.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.47-1.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.00\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.61\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.25$ - $5.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.16\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.18\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.30\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.75\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.93\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 129.76(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $129.90(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.
(9Z,12Z)-Octadecadien-1-ol (29c): General procedure V was applied to methyl linoleate 28b (1 g, $3.39 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(257 \mathrm{mg}, 6.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound $\mathbf{2 9} \mathbf{c}^{12}$ was afforded
after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a clearless oil ( $885 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.88$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). IR (ATR) $v=3373,2926,2855,1719,1463 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.19-1.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.05\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.77\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 3.59-$ $3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.14-5.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.04$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.61\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 25.71\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.20\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.78\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.03$ $\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 127.89(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 127.97(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.08(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.08(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.

1-Iodohexadecane (30a): General procedure VI was applied to compound 29a (1 g, 4.12 mmol ), iodine ( $1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 4.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~g}, 4.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ and imidazole $(0.85 \mathrm{~g}, 12.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(15$ mL ). Compound $\mathbf{3 0} \mathrm{a}^{13}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether) as a yellow oil ( $1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.1$ (petroleum ether). IR (ATR) $v=2920,2851,1464,1376,1171,719$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 24 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.34-1.41$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.75-1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.18\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=7.21\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right), 14.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.36\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.68(2 \mathrm{xCH}), 29.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $33.58\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

1-Iodo-(9Z)-octadecene (30b): General procedure VI was applied to compound 29b (2 g, 7.45 mmol ), iodine ( $2.27 \mathrm{~g}, 8.94 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(2.34 \mathrm{~g}, 8.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ and imidazole $(1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 22.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound $\mathbf{3 0 b}{ }^{14}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 9:1) as a yellow oil ( $2.42 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.1$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). IR (ATR) $v=2921,2852,1462$, $1181 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16-1.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.72-1.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.18(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{ICH} \mathrm{I}_{2}\right), 5.21-5.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=7.24\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right), 14.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.67$
$\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.15\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $27.21\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $28.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.16\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.29\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 29.51 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.89\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.55\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 129.73(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $129.98(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.

18-Iodo-(6Z,9Z)-octadecadiene (30c): General procedure VI was applied to compound 29c (850 mg, $3.18 \mathrm{mmol})$, iodine ( $968 \mathrm{mg}, 3.81 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~g}, 3.81 \mathrm{mmol})$ and imidazole $(650 \mathrm{mg}, 9.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 15 mL ). Compound $\mathbf{3 0} \mathbf{c}^{14}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether) as a yellow oil ( $1.13 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.1$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). IR (ATR) $v=3439,2926,2855$, $1707,1458,1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18-1.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.78-1.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.05\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.77(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 3.18\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.25-5.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=7.20\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right), 14.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.57\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.63\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.20$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 28.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.17\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.30\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.52$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.55\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 127.89(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 128.02(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.02(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.18(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.


Hexadecyl 2-iodoacetate (32): To a solution of iodoacetic acid $31(500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.69 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene (5 mL ) were added 1-hexadecanol ( $978 \mathrm{mg}, 4.03 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$.) and Novozym $435^{\circledR}(150 \mathrm{mg})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 days. The mixture was filtered off, EtOAc was added and the organic phase was washed with saturated solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine. The organic solution was then dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Compound $32{ }^{15}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a yellow oil ( 562 mg , $51 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.36$ (petroleum ether $/ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). IR (ATR) $v=2920,2851,1733,1259,1089 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.86\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14-1.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.54-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$,
$\mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right), 4.13\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=5.19\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right), 14.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.51$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.80\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.84(3 \mathrm{xCH}), 32.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $66.41\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right), 169.00\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right)$.


Methyl (12R)-[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]octadec-(9Z)-enoate (33): To a solution of methyl ricinoleate $4(2 \mathrm{~g}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DMAP ( $31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(2.23$ $\mathrm{mL}, 16 \mathrm{mmol})$. TBDMS-Cl was slowly added $(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 9.92 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 days. Then, the organic phase was washed with 1 M HCl , water and brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{NaSO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Compound $\mathbf{3 3}^{16}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a colourless oil ( $2.37 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.1$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=9.98$ (c 2.8, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=2927,2855,1742,1461$, $1251 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.78-0.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16-1.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $2.17\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.29\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.59-3.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.29-5.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=-4.59\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.38$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 14.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.11\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 22.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.92\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.89$ $\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 27.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 29.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.14\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.45\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.87$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.06\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.23\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 72.37\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 125.95$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 131.28(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 174.23(\mathrm{COOH})$.
(12R)-[(tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]octadec-(9Z)-en-1-ol (34): General procedure V was applied to compound $33(2.20 \mathrm{~g}, 5.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ with anhydrous $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(390 \mathrm{mg}, 10.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound $\mathbf{3 4}{ }^{17}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a brown oil ( $1.91 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.86$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=13.21$ (c 2.6, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=$ $3330,2926,2854,1461,1253,1054 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.78$ $-0.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}), 1.51-1.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04$ $\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.18\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.54-3.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.30-5.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=-4.58\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.37$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 14.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.12\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $22.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.39\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.90\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $27.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 29.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.77$ $\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 35.24\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.00\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 125.91(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $131.36(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.

(12R)-[(tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-1-iodo-octadec-(9Z)-ene (35): General procedure VI was applied to compound $34(1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 4.51 \mathrm{mmol})$, iodine $(1.37 \mathrm{~g}, 5.42 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(1.42 \mathrm{~g}, 5.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ and imidazole ( $921 \mathrm{mg}, 13.53 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene ( 20 mL ). Compound 35 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether) as a colourless oil ( $1.86 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.1$ (petroleum ether/ $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1\right) .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=7.12$ (c 0.6, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=2925,2854,1461,1252,1063 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.80-0.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15-1.49(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.71-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.02\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.18(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.18\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.57-3.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.29-5.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=-4.56\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.35\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 7.19\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2}\right), 14.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$,
$18.13\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $22.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.91\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $27.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $28.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.21$
$\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.89\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.55\left(\mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.25$
$\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 125.97(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 131.30(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.


Octadec-(9Z)-ene-1,(12R)-diol (36): General procedure V was applied to methyl ricinoleate $\mathbf{4}(2.50 \mathrm{~g}$, $8 \mathrm{mmol})$ with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(607 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 40 mL ). Compound $\mathbf{3 6}^{18}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ) as a colourless oil ( $1.95 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.82$ (petroleum ether/Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O} 9: 1$ ). IR (ATR) $v=3329,2923,2853,1458,1053 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.19-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.40-1.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})$, $1.51-1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.04\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $\left.=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 3.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.29-5.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.47-5.66$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $22.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.69$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.36\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 29.17\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.81$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.73\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.32\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.96\left(\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right)$, $125.14(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 133.39(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$.
(12'R)-Hydroxyoctadec-(9'Z)-en-1-yl-4-methylbenzenesulfonate (37): To a solution of compound 36 $(1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 5.62 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of DCM and pyridine $(6 \mathrm{~mL}, 5: 5)$ was added $\mathrm{TsCl}(1.07 \mathrm{~g}, 5.62 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1 eq.) in portions and DMAP ( $27 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The mixture was washed with 1 M HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Compound $\mathbf{3 7}{ }^{19}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 7: 3$ ) as a yellow oil ( $1.11 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.84$ (petroleum ether/Et $\mathrm{E}_{2} \mathrm{O} 7: 3$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=4.40(\mathrm{c} \mathrm{1.4} \mathrm{DCM},) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=2924,2854,1458,1358 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$

NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.11-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.39-1.54(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.53-1.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 2.03\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right) 3.54-3.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 4.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.31$ $-5.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.48-5.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 7.33\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.60\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 22.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.28\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 28.78\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.32\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.56\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.34\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.83\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.64\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.45\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right)$, $125.23(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 127.84\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 129.76\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 133.22\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 133.27(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 144.58\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$.


1"'-Hexyl-12"-(Tosyloxy)dodec-(3"Z)-en-(1'R)-yl-2-phenylacetate (38): To a solution of compound $37(900 \mathrm{mg}, 2.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous toluene $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, phenylacetic acid ( $307 \mathrm{mg}, 2.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ eq.), DCC ( $1.02 \mathrm{~g}, 5.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) and DMAP ( 500 \mathrm{mg}, 4.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ eq.) were added. The mixture left stirred at room temperature overnight and then filtered off to remove DCU. The solvent was partially evaporated; the crude was dissolved in EtOAc and washed with 1 M HCl , water and brine. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Compound 38 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc $8: 2$ ) as a colourless oil (935 mg, 82\%). $R_{f}=0.53$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 8:2). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=16.91$ (c $5, \mathrm{DCM}$ ). IR $(\mathrm{ATR}) v=2925,2855,1730,1361,1187 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.11-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.42-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.58-1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.97(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.13-2.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right) 3.58\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 4.01(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.87\left(\mathrm{p}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.19-5.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.37-$
$5.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 7.19-7.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.79\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 22.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.17\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 28.80$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.13\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.89$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 33.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.74\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 70.64\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 124.15(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $126.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 127.85\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 128.44\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 129.20\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 129.76\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 132.57(C H=\mathrm{CH})$, $133.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 134.31\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 144.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.27\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}: 574.3561$; Found 573.3563.


3-(Hexadecylthio)-N-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)propanamide (39): General procedure VII was applied to $32(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol})$, compound $\mathbf{3 0 a}(245 \mathrm{mg}, 0.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(175 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.24$ mmol) dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 4 mL ). Compound 39 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a white solid (136 mg, 42\%). mp=72-73 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . R_{f}=0.48$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). IR (ATR) $v=2925,2855,1730,1361,1187 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}), 1.56-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.40-2.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.84(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} 2 \mathrm{~S}), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.37(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.59\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 5.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.81(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.28\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.85\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 29.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.52\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.77\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.81\left(3 \times \mathrm{XH}_{2}\right), 29.85(4 \mathrm{xCH}), 32.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $32.63\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 37.07\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.80\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.13\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.97$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.24\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.28\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.12(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \operatorname{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : 466.3355 ; Found 466.3378 .


17
40
$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-(octadec-(9'ZZ)-en-1-ylthio)propanamide (40): General procedure VII was applied to compound $\mathbf{1 7}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol})$, compound $\mathbf{3 0 b}(174 \mathrm{mg}, 0.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(115 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 2 mL ). Compound 40 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as a white sticky solid ( $83 \mathrm{mg}, 41 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.73$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). IR (ATR) $v=3505,3323,2919,2851,1640,1519 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.61(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.01\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.44-2.55\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.83\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.37\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.28-$ $5.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}), 5.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.94\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 6.81(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.36\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $28.03\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 29.03\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.39\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.46\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.57\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.76$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.61\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 37.08\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.77\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $56.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.93\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.93(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.11(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.21$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.27\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.13(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}: 492.3511$; Found 492.3502 .

$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-(octadeca-(9" $Z, 12^{\prime \prime} Z$ )-dien-1-ylthio)propanamide
General procedure VII was applied to compound 17 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), compound $\mathbf{3 0 c}$ ( 173 mg ,
$0.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(115 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 2 mL ). Compound 41 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a yellow oil (110 mg, $55 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.66$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). IR (ATR) $v=2923,2854,1643,1515,1273 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.25-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.62(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.04\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.42-2.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.69-$ $2.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.26-$ $5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.80(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.21\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.71\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.77\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $27.35\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 28.02\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 29.02\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.56\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.59\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 37.03\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.77\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.10$ $\left(C H_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.04(C \mathrm{H}=\mathrm{CH}), 128.14(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $130.22(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.34(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.27\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.14(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{\dagger}\right): m / z:$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : 490.3355 ; Found 490.3351.


## Hexadecyl 2-[(3'-((4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)amino)-3'-oxopropyl)thio]acetate (42): General

 procedure VII was applied to compound $\mathbf{1 7}(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol})$, compound $\mathbf{3 2}(95 \mathrm{mg}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(60 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 2 mL ). Compound 42 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a white solid ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ). mp : 59 $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . R_{f}=0.61$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). IR (ATR) $v=3370,3278,2955,2917,2849,1726,1269$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.24-1.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.57-$ $1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.53\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 2.97\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $3.24\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right), 4.06\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.37(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7$$\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 5.63 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 6.09 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 6.80 (ddd, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.96\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.26\left(C \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right)$, $29.36\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.83$ $\left(3 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 32.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.40\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2}\right), 36.55\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.76\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 65.91$ $\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right), 110.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.44\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.91\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.22\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.23\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 170.75$ (NHCO), $170.80\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right)$. HR-MS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}: 524.3404$; Found 524.3437.


17
43

## $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(((12'R)-tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-octadec-(9'Z)-en-1-

 ylthio]propanamide (43): General procedure VII was applied to compound 17 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), compound $35(236 \mathrm{mg}, 0.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(120 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in DMF $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound 43 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as a yellow oil ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.45$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). [ $\left.\alpha\right]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-4.71$ (c $0.45, \mathrm{DCM}$ ). IR (ATR) $v=3370,3278,2955,2917,2849,1726,1269 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.03(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.73-0.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.14-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.47-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.11-2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.41-2.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.55-3.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.34\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.27-5.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 6.79\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=4.57\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.36$ $\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 14.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.13\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 22.62\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.91\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 27.44$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right)$, $28.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.20\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.28\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.60$$\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.24\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.84\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.59$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.93\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 72.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 110.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.74\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 125.93$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.02\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 131.34(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.12\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.71\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.04(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS (ESI ${ }^{+}$): $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{64} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{SSi}$ : 622.4307; Found 622.4307.


44

## $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-[((12'R)-hydroxy)-octadec-(9'Z)-en-1-ylthio]propanamide

(44): General procedure VIII was applied to compound 43 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{AcOH} / \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1$ mL , 6:2:2). Compound 44 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a colourless oil ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.62$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-1.37$ (c $0.4, \mathrm{DCM}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3290,2923,2852,1645,1514,1273 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.41-1.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.22\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.43-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.56-3.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.37\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.34-5.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.50-5.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $6.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.80\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.23$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $22.76\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $28.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right)$, $28.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.28\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 29.35 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.71\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.76\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.59\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.49\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $36.98\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 36.99\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 71.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 110.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $114.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.94\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 125.31(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 133.59(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.30\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.86$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.25$ (NHCO). HR-MS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}$ : 508.3461; Found 508.3451.


1'-Hexyl-12"-[(3'"-((4'"'-hydroxy-3'"'-methoxybenzyl)amino)-3''-oxopropyl)thio]dodec-(3'Z)-en-(1'R)-yl 2-phenylacetate (45): General procedure VII was applied to compound $\mathbf{1 7}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41$ mmol), compound $38(255 \mathrm{mg}, 0.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(115 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF ( 2 mL ). Compound 45 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a yellow oil ( $51 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.78$ (petroleum ether $/ E t O A c 6: 4$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=7.90$ (c $0.4, \mathrm{DCM}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3290,2924,2853,1729,1646,1514 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $0.86\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.06-1.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.46-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.99(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.19-2.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.44-2.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83$ (t, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.58\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.86\left(\mathrm{p}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.22-5.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.39-5.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 6.04\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 6.80\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.21-7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.20\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.45\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.01$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 28.99\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.20\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.32\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.37\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $31.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.04\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 32.57\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 33.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.91\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.90\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right)$, $43.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 74.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 110.81\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.94\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 124.25$ $(\mathrm{CH}=C \mathrm{H}), 127.09\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.60\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 129.36\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 130.06\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 132.80(C H=\mathrm{CH}), 134.46\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $145.30\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.37(\mathrm{NHCO}), 171.48\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} \mathrm{Calcd}$. for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}$ : 626.3879; Found 626.3870


## 3-(Hexadecylseleno)- N -(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)propanamide (46): General procedure IV

 was applied to compound $\mathbf{2 0}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound $\mathbf{3 0 a}(126$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in EtOH ( 2 mL ). Compound 46 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a yellow sticky solid (166 mg, 71\%). $R_{f}=0.55$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). IR (ATR) $v=3504,3317,2917,2848,1645,1519 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22-1.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59-1.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.53-2.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.88(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.80(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J$ $\left.=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 22.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $24.84\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.79\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.83$ $(4 \mathrm{xCH} 2), 30.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.03\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $110.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.96\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.28\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.41(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS (ESI ${ }^{+}$): $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Se}$ : 514.2799; Found 514.2795.
$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-(octadec-(9'ZZ)-en-1-yl-seleno)propanamide (47): General procedure IV was applied to compound $20(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(59 \mathrm{mg}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound 30b ( $271 \mathrm{mg}, 0.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in $\mathrm{EtOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound 47 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a yellow sticky solid ( $244 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ ).
$R_{f}=0.71$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). IR (ATR) $v=3509,3321,2919,2850,1646,1519 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.24-1.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.60-1.68(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.54-2.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.84\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.37\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.29-$ $5.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.83\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 6.82(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 22.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.84\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.37\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.29\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.40\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.47\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.58,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 29.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.89\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.06\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.80\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $56.14\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.48\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.99\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.94(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.11(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.22$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.29\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.37(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Se}$ : 540.2956; Found 540.2957.


20
48

## $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-(octadeca-(9'Z,12'Z $Z$ )-dien-1-ylseleno)propanamide

(48):

General procedure IV was applied to compound $20(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound 30c ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in EtOH ( 2 mL ). Compound 48 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a yellowish oil (111 $\mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.7$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). IR (ATR) $v=3288,3008,2923,2852,1644,1514 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.25-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59-1.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.54-2.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.77$ $\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.28-5.42(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.88\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $6.80\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=14.21\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$,
$22.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.81\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.77\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.35\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.56\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.77\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.02$ $\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.48\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.04(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $128.14(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.22(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.34(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.28\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, 171.39 (NHCO). HR-MS (ESI $)$ : $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Se}$ : 538.2799; Found 538.2761.


## $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(((12'R)-tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-octadec-(9'Z)-en-1-

ylselenolpropanamide (49): General procedure IV was applied to compound $\mathbf{2 0}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound $35(233 \mathrm{mg}, 0.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in EtOH ( 2 mL ). Compound 49 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a yellow oil ( $124 \mathrm{mg}, 58 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{f}: 0.54$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-2.21$ (c $0.7, \mathrm{DCM}$ ). IR (ATR) $v=3288,2924,2853,1645,1514 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.80-0.97$ (m, 12H, $\left.\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.15-1.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.52-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $\left.=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.18\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.58\left(\mathrm{t}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.84$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.58-3.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.37(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $5.32-5.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{C} H), 5.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.81(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 12.5, 9.9, 5.0 Hz, $\mathrm{H}_{A r}$ r). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=-4.56\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.36\left(\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 14.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $18.14\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 18.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 22.62\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.71\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.39\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.91\left(\mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $27.45\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 29.13\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.29\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.93$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.25\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.85\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.90\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.97\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $72.39\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 110.65\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.31\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 125.93(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.05\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 131.35$
$(C H=\mathrm{CH}), 145.12\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.19(\mathrm{NHCO})$.


50

## $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-[((12'R)-hydroxy)-octadec-(9'Z)-en-1-ylseleno]

propanamide (50): General procedure VIII was applied to compound 49 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{AcOH} / \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{~mL}, 6: 2: 2)$. Compound $\mathbf{5 0}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as a pale yellow oil ( $79 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.77$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-7.88(\mathrm{c} 0.3, \mathrm{DCM}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3288,2923,2852,1646,15141273 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.42-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{COHCH}_{2}$ ), $1.58-1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.04\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.53-2.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.57-3.65$ (m, 1H, CH2CHO), $3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.34-5.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.49-5.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.73$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 5.93 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 6.80 (ddd, $3 \mathrm{H}, J$ $\left.=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $18.71\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right)$, $22.76\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $24.81\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.21\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49(2 \mathrm{xCH}), 29.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $30.00\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.69\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.50\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 36.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.04\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 43.79$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.13\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 71.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 110.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.51\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.97\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 125.31$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.21\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 133.58(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.29\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.39(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{Se}$ : 556.2905; Found 556.2901.


20
51

## 1'-Hexyl-12"-[(3'"-((4'"'-hydroxy-3"'"-methoxybenzyl)amino)-3"'-oxopropyl)seleno]dodec-

 (3"Z)-en-(1'R)-yl 2-phenylacetate (51): General procedure IV was applied to compound $\mathbf{2 0}$ ( 100 mg , $0.32 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound $38(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in EtOH (2 mL ). Compound 51 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5) as a yellow oil ( $155 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.58$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc $5: 5$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=14.78$ (c 1.8, DCM). IR $(A T R) v=3291,2924,2853,1729,1645,1514 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.89(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.20-1.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.50-1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.61-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COHCH}_{2}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 2.23-2.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.60(\mathrm{t}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{2}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.86\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.61\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.38\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.90\left(\mathrm{p}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 5.26-5.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.42-5.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.98\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.83$ (ddd, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 12.5, 9.9, 5.0 Hz, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.16-7.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.68$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 22.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.76\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.30\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 29.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.02\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.79\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.01\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 33.66$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.97\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2}\right), 41.87\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right), 43.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 74.62\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 110.82$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.48\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.91\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 124.22(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 127.06\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.57\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right), 129.33\left(2 \mathrm{xC}_{A r}\right)$, $130.17\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 132.78(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 134.42\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.26\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 171.41(\mathrm{NHCO}), 171.46$ $\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{2}\right)$. $\mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Se}: 674.3324$; Found 674.3315 .
(2R)-Boc-amino-3-(hexadecylthio)- $N$-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-propanamide (52): General procedure VII was applied to compound $24(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$, compound $\mathbf{3 0 a}(220 \mathrm{mg}, 0.63 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.16 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF ( 5 mL ). Compound $\mathbf{5 2}$ was afforded after silica gel
column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a white solid (230 mg, 71\%). $R_{f}=0.29$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). mp: $76-77{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-2.28$ (c 0.6, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=3449,3336$, 2918, 2850, 1681, 1659, $1513 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.15-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.47-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.52(\mathrm{td}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 6.9, 1.7 Hz, SCH2 $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.84\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 2.98(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H} J=13.7,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.25\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 4.29-4.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 5.39$ (d, 1H, $\left.J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 5.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.67(\mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHBoc}), 6.78$ (ddd, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 12.5, 9.9, 5.0 Hz, H $H_{A r}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.25\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.39\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) \text {, }}\right.$ $28.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.36\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.74\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.78\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.82$ $(4 \mathrm{xCH} 2), 32.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.82\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.61\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 43.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 54.25\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 56.08$ $\left(C_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 80.59\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 110.63\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.76\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.81\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.24\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.51\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.58(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}$ : 581.3988; Found 581.3978.


24


53
(2R)-Boc-amino- $N$-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-(octadec-(9"Z)-en-1-ylthio)propanamide
(53): General procedure VII was applied to compound 24 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), compound $\mathbf{3 0 b}$ ( 179 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(117 \mu \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~mL}, 0.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in DMF ( 2 mL ). Compound 53 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a white solid (127 mg, $50 \%$ ). mp: $43-44^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . R_{f}=0.58$ (petroleum ether $/$ EtOAc $7: 3$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=0.26$ (c 1.2, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=$ $3450,3333,2918,2850,1514,1240 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.48-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J$
$\left.=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.45-2.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.84\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right)$, $3.00\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.24(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,6.1 \mathrm{HzCH} \mathrm{NH})$, $4.30-4.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 5.22-5.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 5.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.61(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{~N} H \mathrm{Boc}), 6.80\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.10$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $22.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $27.20\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $28.24\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $28.76\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.29\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.30\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.40\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.66\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.44\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 43.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 54.12$ $\left(C \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 55.94\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 80.57\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 110.45\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.31\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $129.76(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 129.95(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.65\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.55\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.37(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}: 607.4145$; Found 607.4138.


## Hexadecyl <br> 2-[((2'R)-Boc-amino-3'-((4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)amino)-3'-oxopropyl)

thio]acetate (54): General procedure VII was applied to compound 24 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), compound $35(258 \mathrm{mg}, 0.63 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(160 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous DMF (2 mL ). Compound 54 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a white solid (282 mg, 79\%). Mp: 74-75 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . R_{f}=0.75$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). [ $\left.\alpha\right]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-8.04$ (c 1 , $\mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3493,3326,2917,2849,1655,1518 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88$ $\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.17-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.55-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.88\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 3.07\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right)$, $3.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right), 4.07\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.25-4.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.47-5.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 6.73-6.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.04(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{N} H \mathrm{Boc}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.26$
$\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $28.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.20\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.62\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.63$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.67(3 \mathrm{xCH}), 31.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.70\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.89\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 43.50$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 53.59\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 55.93\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 66.07\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right), 80.35\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 110.42\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.28$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.61\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.70\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.62\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.46\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.00(\mathrm{NHCO})$, $171.34\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right)$. HR-MS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~S}$ : 639.4043; Found 639.4040.


55

## 2-(Hexadecylthio)-1-[N-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)carbamoyl]-(1R)-ethylammonium

trifluoroacetate (55): General procedure IX was applied to compound 52 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), TFA ( $0.26 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound $\mathbf{5 5}$ was afforded after flushing nitrogen and drying in vacuo as a yellow oil ( 195 mg , quantitative). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-6.67$ (c 0.6, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=3093$, 2921, 2852, 1779, 1667, $1153 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21-$ $1.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.45-1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.48\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.85-3.03$ (m, 2H, CHCH $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.22-4.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.52(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ) $), 6.68$ $-6.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.55\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.26$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.85\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.30\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.32\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.52\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.74\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right)$, $29.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.86\left(4 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 32.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.50\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.06\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 44.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 52.72$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 56.01\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.67\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.71\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 116.86\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}\right), 120.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.31\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $145.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 161.37\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}\right), 167.54(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : 481.3458; Found 481.3497.


56

## 1-[N-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)carbamoyl]-2-(octadec-(9'Z $Z$ )-en-1-yl-thio)-(1R)-

 ethylammonium trifluoroacetate (56): General procedure IX was applied to compound 53 ( 100 mg , $0.16 \mathrm{mmol})$, TFA $(120 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound 56 was afforded after flushing nitrogen and drying in vacuo as a yellow oil (98 mg, quantitative). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=0.62$ (c 2.2, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=2922,2853,1662,1199,1133 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $\left.1.21-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 1.43-1.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $2.45\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 3.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.13-4.34$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $5.26-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 6.70\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right)$, $7.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.25\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.37$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH} 2\right), 28.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.41\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.85\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.66\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $32.96\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 44.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 52.77\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 55.96\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.71\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.67\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.74$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.90(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.11(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.27\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.93\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 167.76(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS (ESI'): $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : 507.3615; Found 507.3616.

## 2'-Hexadecyloxy-1-[N-(4'-hydroxy-3''-methoxybenzyl)]carbamoyl-2-[(oxoethyl)thio]ethan-(1R)-

 ammonium trifluoroacetate (57): General procedure IX was applied to compound $\mathbf{5 4}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.31$ mmol), TFA ( $240 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 1 mL ). Compound 57 was afforded after flushing nitrogen and drying in vacuo as a yellow oil (201 mg, quantitative). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-7.53(\mathrm{c} 0.4, \mathrm{MeOH})$. IR (ATR) $v=$ $2917,2850,1662,1176,1131 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3), 1.18$ $-1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.53-1.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.98-3.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$,$\left.\mathrm{SCH}_{2}\right), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.99-4.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.22-4.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCHCH}_{2}\right.$, $\left.H_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.67-6.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.94\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $14.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.51\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.73$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.85(3 \mathrm{xCH}), 32.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.24$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 53.08\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right), 55.99\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 67.26\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right), 110.62\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $128.61\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.91\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 167.33(\mathrm{NHCO}), 172.72\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{2}\right)$. HR-MS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}$ : 539.3513; Found 539.3557.

(2R)-Boc-amino-3-(hexadecylseleno)- $N$-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-propanamide (58):
General procedure III was applied to compound $27(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol})$ and compound 30a ( $197 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in EtOH ( 2 mL ). Compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a white solid (231 mg, 74\%). $R_{f}=0.37$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4). mp: $75-76^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-5.24$ (c 1.3, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=3281$, $3008,2924,2854,1666,1516 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $\left.1.17-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})_{2}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.58-1.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.46-$ $2.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.8,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 3.05(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.8,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.22-4.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 4.37\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $5.33\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.55(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{~N} H \mathrm{Boc}), 6.80(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9$, $\left.5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.37\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.88$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 28.24\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $29.13\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.63(3 \mathrm{xCH})$, $29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.67\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.54\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 54.63$
$\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 55.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 80.37\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 110.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.32\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.65\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $145.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.67\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.30\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.46(\mathrm{NHCO})$. HR-MS $\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Se}$ : 629.3433; Found 629.3431.


27
59
(2R)-Boc-amino- $N$-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)-3-(octadec-(9"Z)-en-1-ylseleno)propanamide
(59): General procedure III was applied to compound 27 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62$ mmol ) and compound $\mathbf{3 0 b}(212 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in EtOH ( 2 mL ). Compound 59 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a yellow oil ( 287 mg , $88 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.66$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-4.90$ (c 1.4, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=3444,3337$, 2919, 2850, 1676, $1511 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16-$ $1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.57-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$ ), $2.44-2.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.83\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.8,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 3.05$ (dd, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.8,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.26-4.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 4.37(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.23-5.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.56(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{N} H \mathrm{Boc}), 6.79\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $22.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.36\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.90\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 27.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.20\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 28.24$ $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 29.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.30\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.41\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.75$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.80\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.88\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 54.42\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 55.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $80.57\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 110.48\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.31\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.76(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 129.95$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.65\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 155.54\left(\mathrm{NHCO}_{2}\right), 170.43(\mathrm{NHCO}) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Se}$ : 655.3589 ; Found 655.3583.


60

## 2-(Hexadecylseleno)-1-[ $N$-(4'-hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)carbamoyl]-(1R)-ethylammonium

trifluoroacetate (60): General procedure IX was applied to compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), TFA $(240 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound $\mathbf{6 0}$ was afforded after flushing nitrogen and drying in vacuo as a yellow oil (201 mg, quantitative). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=0.65(\mathrm{c} 1.4, \mathrm{MeOH}) . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3425,3316$, 2916, 2849, 1658, $1187 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.20-$ $1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.53-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.55\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.85-3.01$ (m, 2H, $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}$ ), $3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.21-4.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.73$ (ddd, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 12.5, 9.9, 5.0 Hz, $\mathrm{H}_{A r}$ ), $7.53\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 7.98(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 9.42\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.25\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.51\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 25.89\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.80\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.85$ $(3 \mathrm{xCH} 2), 30.19\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 53.54\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 55.94\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.72\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $114.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 116.78\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}\right), 120.96\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.09\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.43\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.96\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 160.81-$ $162.0\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}\right), 167.72(\mathrm{NHCO})$. $\mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ESI}^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Se}$ : 529.2903; Found 529.2905.


61

## 1-[ $N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)carbamoyl]-2-(octadec-(9' $Z$ )-en-1-ylseleno)-(1R)-

 ethylammonium trifluoroacetate (61): General procedure IX was applied to compound 59 (200 mg , $0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$, TFA $(230 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. Compound 61 was afforded after flushingnitrogen and drying in vacuo as a yellow oil (199 mg, quantitative). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{20}=-2.58$ (c 0.3, DCM). IR (ATR) $v=2922,2853,1666,1199 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.22-1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz},, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.54\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $4.17-4.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.28-5.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H), 6.72$ (ddd, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9$, $\left.5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.64\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.83$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.56\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 25.89\left(\mathrm{SeCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.37\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.26$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.06\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.17\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 53.40\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right), 56.00\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.73\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $120.87\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.61\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.90(C H=\mathrm{CH}), 130.12(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 145.38\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.93\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 167.76$ (NHCO). HR-MS (ESI ${ }^{+}$): $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Se}: 555.3059$; Found 555.3067.

(b)
(13Z)-Docosenoic acid (63a): General procedure II was applied to a solution of methyl (13Z)docosenoate 62a $(500 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.23 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 1)$ and $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(155 \mathrm{mg}$, 3.70 mmol ) to yield compound 63a as a white solid ( $360 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ). $\mathrm{mp}: 30-32^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=2916$, 2849, 1691, $1471 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.17-1.39(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.28 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.58-1.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.02\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.34(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.24-5.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $14.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.67\left(\mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.20\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH} 2\right), 29.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.23$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.30\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.31(2 \mathrm{xCH}), 29.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.57\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.76\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 31.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.01\left(\mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 129.86(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 129.89(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 179.89$ $\left(\mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.
(13Z, 16Z)-Docosadienoic acid (63b): General procedure II was applied to a solution of methyl $(13 Z, 16 Z)$-docosadienoate 62b $(25 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 1)$ and $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(9 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.21 mmol ) to yield compound $\mathbf{6 3} \mathbf{b}^{20}$ as a sticky solid ( 23 mg , quantitative). IR (ATR) $v=2922,2853$, $1708,1458 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.17-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.53-1.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.05\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.34(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.77\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 5.24-5.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.68\left(\mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.63\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.20$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.24\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.32\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.36\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.54$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.60\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.05\left(\mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 127.94$ $(2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.17(2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 179.96\left(\mathrm{OHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.


3


64
$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl)docosa-(13Z)-enamide (64): General procedure I was applied to a solution of compound $\mathbf{6 3 a}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.59 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, amine hydrochloride salt $\mathbf{3}$ ( $123 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DIPEA ( $309 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.77 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and HATU ( $337 \mathrm{mg}, 0.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Compound 64 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a sticky solid (179 mg, 64\%). $R_{f}=0.42$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). IR (ATR) $v=3489,3315,3304,2918,2849$, $1648,1465 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 28 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59-1.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.01\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.34\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.29-5.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $5.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} H\right), 6.79\left(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5,9.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=$ $14.25\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.94\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.46(3 \mathrm{xCH} 2), 29.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.66\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.69\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.75\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.92\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$,
$37.00\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.05\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 130.00$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.04(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.51\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.26\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 173.04\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$. HR-MS (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}: 496.3767$; Found 496.3756 .

$N$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzyl) docosa-(13Z,16Z)-dienamide (65): General procedure I was applied to a solution of compound 63b ( $23 \mathrm{mg}, 0.07 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in DMF ( 1 mL ), amine hydrochloride salt 3 ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DIPEA ( $38 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and HATU ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Compound 65 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a sticky oil ( $21 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.40$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 5:5). IR (ATR) $v=3489,3316,3302,2919$, 2849, 1639, $1518 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H_{3}\right), 1.24-1.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.59-1.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.05\left(\mathrm{q}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.77\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{O}), 4.35(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 5.28-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.59-5.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.79(\mathrm{ddd}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 12.5, 9.9, $5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.78$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 25.94\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.39\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.48\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.50\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right)$, $29.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.75(2 \mathrm{xCH}), 29.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.03\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.68$ $\left(C_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 110.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 120.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 128.09(2 \mathrm{xCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.31$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.34(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.53\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 145.26\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 146.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 173.05\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}$ (ESI $\left.{ }^{+}\right): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}: 494.3610$; Found 494.3606.


Hexadecanohydrazide (66): To a suspension of methyl palmitate 28a ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 3.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ethanol (20 $\mathrm{mL})$, hydrazyne hydrate $(64 \%, 370 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 7.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was added. Then, the mixture was heated at$ $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The mixture was cooled and the solid precipitated was recovered by filtration to yield compound $66^{21}$ as a white solid ( $800 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ). $\mathrm{mp}: 110-111^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3315,3288,3199,2956$, 2917, 2848, 1627, $1535 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.06-$ $1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.55-1.74\left(\mathrm{~m} 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.08-2.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.89($ br s, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 6.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.10\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $25.48\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.25\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.57\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.62$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.59\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $173.97\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2}\right)$.

$N^{\prime}$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzylidene)hexadecanohydrazide (67): General procedure X was applied to compound $66(280 \mathrm{mg}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol})$, vanillin $1(157 \mathrm{mg}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{AcOH}(60 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.03$ mmol) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Compound 67 was afforded as a white solid ( 242 mg , $58 \%$ ) after recrystallization from hot MeOH . The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis confirmed the presence of the cis isomer of the imine as the minor product. mp: $109-110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3202,3054,2917,2849,1659,1510 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$. Trans isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.69-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.74\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.09\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NNH}), 9.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCO})$. Cis isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=2.28\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right), 5.91(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.89$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 6.98\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.49\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$H \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NNH}), 8.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H \mathrm{CO})$. The rest of signals are common to trans isomer. Trans isomer: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.85\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.97\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.51\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.59$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.81\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.85(4 \mathrm{xCH}), 32.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.96\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $56.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 107.97\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.61\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 122.37\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 126.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 143.20(\mathrm{HC}=\mathrm{NNH}), 147.07$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 147.90\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 176.00(\mathrm{NHCO})$. Cis isomer: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=56.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $107.86\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 123.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 126.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$. The rest of signals are common to trans isomer. HR-MS (ESI $): m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{80} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}$ : 831.5976; Found 831.5968.


68
69
tert-Butyl hydrazinecarboxylate (69): Hydrazyne hydrate $\mathbf{6 8}(64 \%, 1.52 \mathrm{~mL}, 31.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was mixed with isopropanol ( 3 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, a solution of $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6.8 \mathrm{~g}, 31.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$.$) in isopropanol ( 6$ mL ) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture turned cloudy upon addition and was stirred at room temperature for 2 h . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in DCM, washed with 1 M HCl and brine. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from hexane to yield compound $\mathbf{6 9}{ }^{22}$ as a white solid ( $1.94 \mathrm{~g}, 47 \%$ ). mp: $38-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (ATR) $v=3374,3324,2981,1692,1627,1502 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=1.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 3.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) 6.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCO}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=28.28\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 80.42\left(\mathrm{C}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 158.22(\mathrm{COO}) .}\right.$

$N^{\prime}$-(tert-Butyloxycarbonyl)-octadec-(9Z)-enohydrazide (70): General procedure I was applied to a solution of oleic acid $70(1 \mathrm{~g}, 3.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in DMF ( 30 mL ), compound $69(524 \mathrm{mg}, 3.96$
mmol), DIPEA ( $1.85 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and HATU ( $2.02 \mathrm{~g}, 5.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Compound $71^{23}$ was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 7:3) as a yellow oil ( $1.32 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ). $R_{f}=0.47$ (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4). IR (ATR) $v=3280,2924,2854,1729,1673,1242 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.86\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.16-1.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.57-1.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.90-2.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.11-2.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.22-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H), 6.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H \mathrm{NH}), 8.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHN} H) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.64\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.25\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.14\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $27.18\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 28.11\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 29.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.17\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.19\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.27\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.29\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.48\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.72\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.86\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.97\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 81.66\left(C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 129.68$ $(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 129.93(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 155.85\left(\mathrm{COC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 172.80\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2}\right)$.


72
Oleylhydrazine (72): To a solution of compound $71(1 \mathrm{~g}, 2.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 3 mL ), TFA ( 1.93 mL , $25.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq}$.$) was added. The mixture stirred for 2 \mathrm{~h}$ at room temperature. Then, the solvent was partially evaporated. Water was added and the pH was adjusted to 7 with saturated solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM and the organic solution was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield the compound $\mathbf{7 2}$ as a yellow solid ( $687 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ) $\mathrm{mp}: 109-110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{ATR}) v=3316,3214,2919,2849,1628,1596 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.12-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 1.53-1.74(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.88-2.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.08-2.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.97$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 5.20-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H), 6.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.08$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.65\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.46\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.13\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 27.19\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.07\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.18$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.22\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.29\left(2 \mathrm{xCH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.73\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.55$
$\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 129.67(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 129.99(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 173.98\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2}\right)$.

$N^{\prime}$-(4'-Hydroxy-3'-methoxybenzylidene)-octadec-(9Z)-enohydrazide (73): General procedure X was applied to compound $72(300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.01 \mathrm{mmol})$, vanillin $1(153 \mathrm{mg}, 1.01 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{AcOH}(60 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.01$ mmol) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Compound 73 was afforded after silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc 6:4) as a colourless oil ( $1.32 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis confirmed the presence of the cis isomer of the imine as a minor product. IR (ATR) $v=3452,3194,2921,2852,1650$, $1211 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Trans isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta=0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22-1.43$ (m, 20H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.69-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.94-2.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.74(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.31-5.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.93(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OH}), 6.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.25\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right)$, $7.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, H \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NNH}), 9.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H \mathrm{CO})$. Cis isomer: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=2.28(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right), 5.36-5.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH})$, $6.89\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 6.97\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 7.49\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}_{A r}\right), 8.00(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, H \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NNH}), 8.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NHCO})$. The rest of signals are common to trans isomer. Trans isomer: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=14.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.82\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.00\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.34\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $27.36\left(\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 29.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.84$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.94\left(\mathrm{NHCOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 56.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 108.06\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.63\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $122.32\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 126.54\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 129.88(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 130.13(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 143.54(\mathrm{HC}=\mathrm{NNH}), 147.06\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$, $147.89\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 176.30(\mathrm{NHCO})$. Cis isomer: ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta=56.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 107.87$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 114.11\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 123.79\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 126.16\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 147.24\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right), 147.73\left(\mathrm{C}_{A r}\right)$. The rest of signals are common to trans isomer. HR-MS (ESI ${ }^{\dagger}$ ): $m / z:[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{84} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}: 883.6289$; Found
883.6286.

### 4.3 TRP channels assays.

Assays of TRP-mediated elevation of $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ were performed as previously described. ${ }^{60}$ HEK-293 (human embryonic kidney) cells wild-type or stably over-expressing recombinant human TRPV1 or rat TRPV2 were grown on 100 mm diameter Petri dishes as mono layers in Eagle's Minimum Essential Medium (EMEM) supplemented with $1 \%$ non-essential amino acids, $10 \%$ foetal bovine serum (FBS), $50 \mathrm{U} / \mathrm{mL}$ penicillin plus $50 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ streptomycin and 2 mM glutamine, maintained under $5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and only for the over-expressing cells selected by G-418 (Geneticin, $600 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{mL}^{-1}$; ThermoFisher Scientific). On the day of the experiment, the cells were loaded for 1 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with the $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ indicator Fluo-4-AM (Thermo-Fisher Scientific) $4 \mu \mathrm{M}$ in DMSO containing $0.02 \%$ Pluronic F-127 (Thermo-Fisher Scientific) in EMEM without FBS. After loading, cells were washed twice in Tyrode's buffer ( $145 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{NaCl}, 2.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{KCl}, 1.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}, 1.2 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl} 2,10 \mathrm{mM}$ D-glucose and 10 mM HEPES, pH 7.4 ) resuspended in the same buffer, and transferred, about 100,000 cells for each determination, to the quartz cuvette of the spectrofluorimeter ( $\lambda_{\mathrm{ex}}=488 \mathrm{~nm} ; \lambda_{\mathrm{em}}=516 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) PerkinElmer LS50B equipped with PTP-1 Fluorescence Peltier System (PerkinElmer Life and Analytical Sciences, Waltham, MA, USA) under continuous stirring at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Experiments were carried by measuring cell fluorescence before and after the addition of test compounds at various concentrations. The values of the effect on $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ in wild-type (i.e. not transfected with any TRP construct) HEK-293 cells were taken as baselines. Potency ( $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values) was determined as the concentration of test compounds exerting a half-maximal agonist effect (i.e. half-maximal increases in $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ ). The efficacy of the agonists was determined by comparing their effect to the maximal effect on $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{i}$ observed with $4 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ionomycin. Antagonist/desensitizing behaviour was evaluated against the agonist capsaicin $0.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (Sigma-Aldrich) for TRPV1 and the agonists lysophosphatidylcholine (LPC) (Sigma-Aldrich) $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and cannabidiol (CBD) $2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (a kind gift by GW Pharmaceuticals) for TRPV2 by adding the test
compounds in the quartz cuvette 5 min before stimulation of cells with the agonist. The effect on $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ exerted by agonist alone was taken as $100 \%$. Data are expressed as the concentration exerting a half-maximal inhibition of agonist-induced $\left[\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}\right]_{\mathrm{i}}$ elevation $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right)$. Concentration-response curves were fitted by a sigmoidal regression with variable slope. Curve fitting and parameter estimation were performed with GraphPad Prism ${ }^{\circledR}$ (GraphPad Software Inc., San Diego, CA). Determinations were performed at least in triplicate. Statistical analysis of the data was performed by analysis of variance at each point using ANOVA followed by Bonferroni's test.

## Ancillary Information

Supporting Information: Tables S 1 and S2 of TRPV1 activity; copies of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra; Molecular Formula Strings.

Author Contributions: A.S.M., S.L.C. and O.N.F. contributed equally to the work. Corresponding Authors Information: rmvitale@icb.cnr.it, $\underline{\text { ddepetrocellis@icb.cnr.it }}$

Additional Author Information: A.S.M. is employee of Epitech Group SpA. V.D.M. provides consultancy services and performs sponsored research for GW Research Ltd.

Acknowledgment: We gratefully acknowledge financial support from Universitat de Lleida, Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte and Banco Santander (Programa UdL-Impuls). The authors are grateful to the Serveis Cientifictècnics (SCT) of the Universitat de Lleida for providing us with spectroscopic and chromatographic facilities. We acknowledge dr. Alberto Minassi, Dipartimento di Scienze del Farmaco, Università del Piemonte Orientale, Novara, Italy for the kind gift of Olvanil.

Abbreviations Used: Transient Receptor Potential Vanilloid 2 (TRPV2); Transient Receptor Potential Vanilloid 1 (TRPV1); Ethanolamide (EA); Lysophosphatidylcoline (LPC); Cannabidiol (CBD); Palmitoyl Ethanolamide (PEA); Palmitoleoyl Ethanolamide (POEA); Oleoyl Ethanolamide (OEA);

Lynoleoyl Ethanolamide (LEA); Arachidonoylethanolamide (AEA); Eicosapentaenoyl Ethanolamide (EPEA); Docosahexaenoyl Ethanolamide (DHEA); Palmitamide (PA); Stearamide (SA); Oleamide (OA); Linoleamide (LA); Erucamide (ErA);

## References

(1) Iwata, Y.; Katanosaka, Y.; Arai, Y.; Komamura, K.; Miyatake, K.; Shigekawa, M. A Novel Mechanism of Myocyte Degeneration Involving the $\mathrm{Ca}(2+)$-Permeable Growth Factor-regulated Channel. J. Cell Biol. 2003, 161 (5), 957-967.
(2) Iwata, Y.; Katanosaka, Y.; Arai, Y.; Shigekawa, M.; Wakabayashi, S. Dominant-Negative Inhibition of Ca2+ Influx via TRPV2 Ameliorates Muscular Dystrophy in Animal Models. Hum. Mol. Genet. 2009, 18 (5), 824-834.
(3) Nadège, Z.; Yuko, I.; Olivier, S.; Jean, L.; Shigeo, W.; Philippe, G. Essential Role of TRPV2 Ion Channel in the Sensitivity of Dystrophic Muscle to Eccentric Contractions. FEBS Lett. 2009, 583 (22), 3600-3604.
(4) Aguettaz, E.; Bois, P.; Cognard, C.; Sebille, S. Stretch-Activated TRPV2 Channels: Role in Mediating Cardiopathies. Prog. Biophys. Mol. Biol. 2017, 130, 273-280.
(5) Wouter, E.; Thomas, G.; Bernd, N.; Dirk, D. R. On the Origin of Bladder Sensing: $\operatorname{Tr}(\mathrm{i})$ Ps in Urology. Neurourol. Urodyn. 2008, 27 (4), 264-273.
(6) Nilius, B.; Owsianik, G.; Voets, T.; Peters, J. A. Transient Receptor Potential Cation Channels in Disease. Physiol. Rev. 2007, 87 (1), 165-217.
(7) Prevarskaya, N.; Zhang, L.; Barritt, G. TRP Channels in Cancer. Biochim. Biophys. Acta - Mol. Basis Dis. 2007, 1772 (8), 937-946.
(8) Lehen'kyi, V.; Prevarskaya, N. Study of TRP Channels in Cancer Cells. In TRP Channels; Zhu, M. X., Ed.; CRC Press/Taylor \& Francis: Boca Raton (FL), 2011; pp 375-394.
(9) Santoni, G.; Farfariello, V. TRP Channels and Cancer: New Targets for Diagnosis and Chemotherapy. Endocrine, Metab. Immune Disord. - Drug Targets 2011, 11 (1), 54-67.
(10) Caprodossi, S.; Lucciarini, R.; Amantini, C.; Nabissi, M.; Canesin, G.; Ballarini, P.; Di Spilimbergo, A.; Cardarelli, M. A.; Servi, L.; Mammana, G.; et al. Transient Receptor Potential Vanilloid Type 2 (TRPV2) Expression in Normal Urothelium and in Urothelial Carcinoma of Human Bladder: Correlation with the Pathologic Stage. Eur. Urol. 2008, 54 (3), 612-620.
(11) Monet, M.; Lehen'kyi, V.; Gackiere, F.; Firlej, V.; Vandenberghe, M.; Roudbaraki, M.; Gkika, D.; Pourtier, A.; Bidaux, G.; Slomianny, C.; et al. Role of Cationic Channel TRPV2 in Promoting Prostate Cancer Migration and Progression to Androgen Resistance. Cancer Res. 2010, 70 (3), 1225-1235.
(12) Gkika, D.; Prevarskaya, N. TRP Channels in Prostate Cancer: The Good, the Bad and the Ugly? Asian J. Androl. 2011, 13 (5), 673-676.
(13) Ziglioli, F.; Frattini, A.; Maestroni, U.; Dinale, F. Vanilloid-Mediated Apoptosis in Prostate Cancer Cells through ATRPV-1 Dependent and a TRPV-1-Independent Mechanism. Acta Bio Medica Atenei Parm. 2009, 80 (1), 13-20.
(14) Wang, C.; Hu, H.-Z.; Colton, C. K.; Wood, J. D.; Zhu, M. X. An Alternative Splicing Product of the Murine Trpv1 Gene Dominant Negatively Modulates the Activity of TRPV1 Channels. $J$. Biol. Chem. 2004, 279 (36), 37423-37430.
(15) Neeper, M. P.; Liu, Y.; Hutchinson, T. L.; Wang, Y.; Flores, C. M.; Qin, N. Activation Properties of Heterologously Expressed Mammalian TRPV2. J. Biol. Chem. 2007, 282 (21), 15894-15902.
(16) Juvin, V.; Penna, A.; Chemin, J.; Lin, Y.-L.; Rassendren, F.-A. Pharmacological Characterization and Molecular Determinants of the Activation of Transient Receptor Potential V2 Channel

Orthologs by 2-Aminoethoxydiphenyl Borate. Mol. Pharmacol. 2007, 72 (5), 1258 LP-1268.
(17) Qin, N.; Neeper, M. P.; Liu, Y.; Hutchinson, T. L.; Lubin, M. Lou; Flores, C. M. TRPV2 Is Activated by Cannabidiol and Mediates CGRP Release in Cultured Rat Dorsal Root Ganglion Neurons. J. Neurosci. 2008, 28 (24), 6231 LP-6238.
(18) De Petrocellis, L.; Ligresti, A.; Moriello, A. S.; Allarà, M.; Bisogno, T.; Petrosino, S.; Stott, C. G.; Di Marzo, V. Effects of Cannabinoids and Cannabinoid-Enriched Cannabis Extracts on TRP Channels and Endocannabinoid Metabolic Enzymes. Br. J. Pharmacol. 2011, 163 (7), 14791494.
(19) Bang, S.; Kim, K. Y.; Yoo, S.; Lee, S.-H.; Hwang, S. W. Transient Receptor Potential V2 Expressed in Sensory Neurons Is Activated by Probenecid. Neurosci. Lett. 2007, 425 (2), 120125.
(20) Rohacs, T. Phosphoinositide Regulation of TRP Channels. In Mammalian Transient Receptor Potential (TRP) Cation Channels; Springer: Cham (CH), 2014; pp 1143-1176.
(21) Monet, M.; Gkika, D.; Lehen'kyi, V.; Pourtier, A.; Abeele, F. Vanden; Bidaux, G.; Juvin, V.; Rassendren, F.; Humez, S.; Prevarsakaya, N. Lysophospholipids Stimulate Prostate Cancer Cell Migration via TRPV2 Channel Activation. Biochim. Biophys. Acta - Mol. Cell Res. 2009, 1793 (3), 528-539.
(22) De Petrocellis, L.; Ligresti, A.; Moriello, A. S.; Allarà, M.; Bisogno, T.; Petrosino, S.; Stott, C. G.; Di Marzo, V. Effects of Cannabinoids and Cannabinoid-Enriched Cannabis Extracts on TRP Channels and Endocannabinoid Metabolic Enzymes. Br. J. Pharmacol. 2011, 163 (7), 14791494.
(23) Alex, P.; Pau, D.; Rachelle, G. What Do We Know about the Transient Receptor Potential Vanilloid 2 (TRPV2) Ion Channel? FEBS J. 2013, 280 (21), 5471-5487.
(24) Caterina, M. J.; Rosen, T. A.; Tominaga, M.; Brake, A. J.; Julius, D. A Capsaicin-Receptor

Homologue with a High Threshold for Noxious Heat. Nature 1999, 398, 436.
(25) Alexander, S.; Mathie, A.; Peters, J. Guide to Receptors and Channels (GRAC), 5th Edition. Br . J. Pharmacol. 2011, 164 (s1), S1-S2.
(26) Andreas, L.; Madalina, L. R.; Carla, N.; Peter, R.; Alexandru, B. A High $\square$ threshold Heat $\square$ activated Channel in Cultured Rat Dorsal Root Ganglion Neurons Resembles TRPV2 and Is Blocked by Gadolinium. Eur. J. Neurosci. 2007, 26 (1), 12-22.
(27) Stotz, S. C.; Vriens, J.; Martyn, D.; Clardy, J.; Clapham, D. E. Citral Sensing by TRANSient Receptor Potential Channels in Dorsal Root Ganglion Neurons. PLoS One 2008, 3 (5), e2082.
(28) Nie, L.; Oishi, Y.; Doi, I.; Shibata, H.; Kojima, I. Inhibition of Proliferation of MCF-7 Breast Cancer Cells by a Blocker of Ca2+-Permeable Channel. Cell Calcium 1997, 22 (2), 75-82.
(29) Hisanaga, E.; Nagasawa, M.; Ueki, K.; Kulkarni, R. N.; Mori, M.; Kojima, I. Regulation of Calcium-Permeable TRPV2 Channel by Insulin in Pancreatic -Cells. Diabetes 2009, 58 (1), 174-184.
(30) Aoyagi, K.; Ohara-Imaizumi, M.; Nishiwaki, C.; Nakamichi, Y.; Nagamatsu, S. Insulin/Phosphoinositide 3-Kinase Pathway Accelerates the Glucose-Induced First-Phase Insulin Secretion through TrpV2 Recruitment in Pancreatic $\beta$-Cells. Biochem. J. 2010, 432 (2), 375386.
(31) Mihara, H.; Boudaka, A.; Shibasaki, K.; Yamanaka, A.; Sugiyama, T.; Tominaga, M. Involvement of TRPV2 Activation in Intestinal Movement through Nitric Oxide Production in Mice. J. Neurosci. 2010, 30 (49), 16536-16544.
(32) Lin, Y.; Sun, Z. Antiaging Gene Klotho Enhances Glucose-Induced Insulin Secretion by UpRegulating Plasma Membrane Levels of TRPV2 in MIN6 $\beta$-Cells. Endocrinology 2012, 153 (7), 3029-3039.
(33) Iwata, Y.; Ohtake, H.; Suzuki, O.; Matsuda, J.; Komamura, K.; Wakabayashi, S. Blockade of

Sarcolemmal TRPV2 Accumulation Inhibits Progression of Dilated Cardiomyopathy. Cardiovasc. Res. 2013, 99 (4), 760-768.
(34) Nadège, Z.; Ludivine, M.; Clarisse, F.; François, S.; Inès, D.; Marie, C.; Olivier, S.; Nicolas, T.; Yuko, I.; Shigeo, W.; et al. Osmosensation in TRPV2 Dominant Negative Expressing Skeletal Muscle Fibres. J. Physiol. 2015, 593 (17), 3849-3863.
(35) Zubcevic, L.; Herzik Jr, M. A.; Chung, B. C.; Liu, Z.; Lander, G. C.; Lee, S.-Y. Cryo-Electron Microscopy Structure of the TRPV2 Ion Channel. Nat. Struct. \& Amp; Mol. Biol. 2016, 23, 180.
(36) Huynh, K. W.; Cohen, M. R.; Jiang, J.; Samanta, A.; Lodowski, D. T.; Zhou, Z. H.; Moiseenkova-Bell, V. Y. Structure of the Full-Length TRPV2 Channel by Cryo-EM. Nat. Comтип. 2016, 7, 11130.
(37) Yang, F.; Vu, S.; Yarov-Yarovoy, V.; Zheng, J. Rational Design and Validation of a VanilloidSensitive TRPV2 Ion Channel. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 2016, 113 (26), E3657-E3666.
(38) Miao, X.; Malacea, R.; Fischmeister, C.; Bruneau, C.; Dixneuf, P. H. Ruthenium-Alkylidene Catalysed Cross-Metathesis of Fatty Acid Derivatives with Acrylonitrile and Methyl Acrylate: A Key Step toward Long-Chain Bifunctional and Amino Acid Compounds. Green Chem. 2011, 13 (10), 2911-2919.
(39) Maletz, R.; Schäfer, H. J.; Quermann, R. Conversion of Unsaturated Fatty Acids — Nucleophilic Additions to Methyl (E)-12-Oxo-10-Octadecenoate [1]. Lipid/Fett 1996, 98 (11), 370-379.
(40) Stewart, I. C.; Bergman, R. G.; Toste, F. D. Phosphine-Catalyzed Hydration and Hydroalkoxylation of Activated Olefins: Use of a Strong Nucleophile to Generate a Strong Base. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125 (29), 8696-8697.
(41) Straathof, A. J. J.; Adlercreutz, P. Applied Biocatalysis; CRC Press: London, 2000.
(42) Carpino, L. A.; El-Faham, A.; Albericio, F. Racemization Studies during Solid-Phase Peptide Synthesis Using Azabenzotriazole-Based Coupling Reagents. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35 (15),

2279-2282.
(43) Thalmann, A.; Oertle, K.; Gerlach, H. Ricinelaidic Acid Lactone. In Organic Syntheses; Major Reference Works; John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.: Hoboken, NJ, USA, 2003; pp 192-192.
(44) Collins, J. C.; Hess, W. W.; Frank, F. J. Dipyridine-Chromium(VI) Oxide Oxidation of Alcohols in Dichloromethane. Tetrahedron Lett. 1968, 9 (30), 3363-3366.
(45) Müller, J.; Terfort, A. Synthesis of Pure Aromatic, Aliphatic, and Araliphatic Diselenides. Inorganica Chim. Acta 2006, 359 (15), 4821-4827.
(46) Salunke, D. B.; Connelly, S. W.; Shukla, N. M.; Hermanson, A. R.; Fox, L. M.; David, S. A. Design and Development of Stable, Water-Soluble, Human Toll-like Receptor 2 Specific Monoacyl Lipopeptides as Candidate Vaccine Adjuvants. J. Med. Chem. 2013, 56 (14), 58855900.
(47) Pedzisa, L.; Li, X.; Rader, C.; Roush, W. R. Assessment of Reagents for Selenocysteine Conjugation and the Stability of Selenocysteine Adducts. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2016, 14 (22), 5141-5147.
(48) López, S. E.; Salazar, J. Trifluoroacetic Acid: Uses and Recent Applications in Organic Synthesis. J. Fluor. Chem. 2013, 156, 73-100.
(49) Agnihotri, G.; Crall, B. M.; Lewis, T. C.; Day, T. P.; Balakrishna, R.; Warshakoon, H. J.; Malladi, S. S.; David, S. A. Structure-Activity Relationships in Toll-Like Receptor 2-Agonists Leading to Simplified Monoacyl Lipopeptides. J. Med. Chem. 2011, 54 (23), 8148-8160.
(50) Kumar, V.; Sharma, A.; Chander Sharma, P. Synthesis of Some Novel 2,5-Disubstituted Thiazolidinones from a Long Chain Fatty Acid as Possible Anti-Inflammatory, Analgesic and Hydrogen Peroxide Scavenging Agents. J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem. 2011, 26 (2), 198-203.
(51) Yang, F.; Zheng, J. Understand Spiciness: Mechanism of TRPV1 Channel Activation by Capsaicin. Protein Cell 2017, 8 (3), 169-177.
(52) Gao, M.; Li, J.; Nie, C.; Song, B.; Yan, L.; Qian, H. Design, Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Novel Hydrogen Sulfide Releasing Capsaicin Derivatives. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2018, 26 (9), 2632-2639.
(53) Walpole, C. S.; Wrigglesworth, R.; Bevan, S.; Campbell, E. A.; Dray, A.; James, I. F.; Masdin, K. J.; Perkins, M. N.; Winter, J. Analogues of Capsaicin with Agonist Activity as Novel Analgesic Agents; Structure-Activity Studies. 2. The Amide Bond "B-Region". J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36 (16), 2373-2380.
(54) Janusz, J. M.; Buckwalter, B. L.; Young, P. A.; LaHann, T. R.; Farmer, R. W.; Kasting, G. B.; Loomans, M. E.; Kerckaert, G. A.; Maddin, C. S.; Berman, E. F. Vanilloids. 1. Analogs of Capsaicin with Antinociceptive and Antiinflammatory Activity. J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36 (18), 2595-2604.
(55) Lee, J.; Kang, S.-U.; Choi, H.-K.; Lee, J.; Lim, J.-O.; Kil, M.-J.; Jin, M.-K.; Kim, K.-P.; Sung, J.-H.; Chung, S.-J.; et al. Analysis of Structure-activity Relationships for the 'B-Region' of N -(3-Acyloxy-2-Benzylpropyl)- $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-[4-(Methylsulfonylamino)Benzyl]Thiourea Analogues as Vanilloid Receptor Antagonists: Discovery of an N -Hydroxythiourea Analogue with Potent Analgesic A. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2004, 14 (9), 2291-2297.
(56) Cao, E.; Liao, M.; Cheng, Y.; Julius, D. TRPV1 Structures in Distinct Conformations Reveal Activation Mechanisms. Nature 2013, 504 (7478), 113-118.
(57) Gavva, N. R.; Klionsky, L.; Qu, Y.; Shi, L.; Tamir, R.; Edenson, S.; Zhang, T. J.; Viswanadhan, V. N.; Toth, A.; Pearce, L. V.; et al. Molecular Determinants of Vanilloid Sensitivity in TRPV1. J. Biol. Chem. 2004, 279 (19), 20283-20295.
(58) Shibasaki, K. Physiological Significance of TRPV2 as a Mechanosensor, Thermosensor and Lipid Sensor. J. Physiol. Sci. 2016, 66 (5), 359-365.
(59) Appendino, G.; Minassi, A.; Morello, A. S.; De Petrocellis, L.; Di Marzo, V. N -

Acylvanillamides: Development of an Expeditious Synthesis and Discovery of New Acyl Templates for Powerful Activation of the Vanilloid Receptor. J. Med. Chem. 2002, 45 (17), 3739-3745.
(60) Moriello, A. S.; De Petrocellis, L. Assay of TRPV1 Receptor Signaling. In Endocannabinoid Signaling: Methods and Protocols; Press, H., Ed.; Springer: New York, NY, 2016; pp 65-76.

## TOC and Abstract Graphic




[^0]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ In parenthesis, number of C atoms in the alkyl chain: number of unsaturations.

